

This meeting has been noticed according to the Brown Act rules. The Board of Directors meets regularly on the third Monday of each month, except in January, February. The meetings begin at 7:00 PM.



AGENDA

**Board of Directors  
Monterey Peninsula Water Management District**

\*\*\*\*\*

**Monday, May 21, 2018**

**Closed Session – 6:30 pm**

**Regular Meeting – 7:00 pm**

Conference Room, Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
5 Harris Court, Building G, Monterey, CA

Staff notes will be available on the District web site at

<http://www.mpwmd.net/who-we-are/board-of-directors/bod-meeting-agendas-calendar/>  
by 5 PM on Friday, May 18, 2018

The 7:00 PM Meeting will be televised on Comcast Channels 25 & 28. Refer to broadcast schedule on page 3.

**6:30 PM – Closed Session**

As permitted by Government Code Section 54956 et seq., the Board may adjourn to closed or executive session to consider specific matters dealing with pending or threatened litigation, certain personnel matters, or certain property acquisition matters.

1. **Public Comment** – Members of the public may address the Board on the item or items listed on the Closed Session agenda.
2. **Adjourn to Closed Session**
3. **Conference with Legal Counsel – Threatened Litigation (Gov. Code 54956.9 (b)) – Two Cases**
4. **Adjourn to 7 pm Session**

**7:00 PM – Regular Meeting**

**CALL TO ORDER/ROLL CALL**

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS TO AGENDA** - The Clerk of the Board will announce agenda corrections and proposed additions, which may be acted on by the Board as provided in Sections 54954.2 of the California Government Code.

**Board of Directors**

Andrew Clarke, Chair – Division 2  
Ralph Rubio, Vice Chair - Mayoral Representative  
Brenda Lewis – Division 1  
Molly Evans – Division 3  
Jeanne Byrne – Division 4  
Robert S. Brower, Sr. – Division 5  
Mary Adams, Monterey County Board of Supervisors Representative

**General Manager**

David J. Stoldt

This agenda was posted at the District office at 5 Harris Court, Bldg. G Monterey on Thursday, May 17, 2018. Staff reports regarding these agenda items will be available for public review on 5/18/2018, at the District office and at the Carmel, Carmel Valley, Monterey, Pacific Grove and Seaside libraries. After staff reports have been distributed, if additional documents are produced by the District and provided to a majority of the Board regarding any item on the agenda, they will be available at the District office during normal business hours, and posted on the District website at [www.mpwmd.net/who-we-are/board-of-directors/bod-meeting-agendas-calendar/](http://www.mpwmd.net/who-we-are/board-of-directors/bod-meeting-agendas-calendar/). Documents distributed at the meeting will be made available in the same manner. The next regular meeting of the Board of Directors is scheduled for June 18, 2018 at 7 pm.

**ORAL COMMUNICATIONS** - Anyone wishing to address the Board on Consent Calendar, Information Items, Closed Session items, or matters not listed on the agenda may do so only during Oral Communications. Please limit your comment to three (3) minutes. The public may comment on all other items at the time they are presented to the Board.

**CONSENT CALENDAR:** The Consent Calendar consists of routine items for which staff has prepared a recommendation. Approval of the Consent Calendar ratifies the staff recommendation. Consent Calendar items may be pulled for separate consideration at the request of a member of the public, or a member of the Board. Following adoption of the remaining Consent Calendar items, staff will give a brief presentation on the pulled item. Members of the public are requested to limit individual comment on pulled Consent Items to three (3) minutes. The Consider Calendar items do not constitute a project as defined by CEQA Guidelines section 15378, unless otherwise noted.

1. Consider Adoption of Minutes from the April 16, 2018 Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors
2. Consider Adoption of Resolution 2018-07 Calling an Election for Directors in Voter Divisions 1 and 2 on November 6, 2018
3. Consider Two-Year Extension for Use of Local Water Project Grant Funds – City of Seaside
4. Consider Approval of Repair and Maintenance of the Sleepy Hollow Steelhead Rearing Facility Cooling Tower
5. Ratify Emergency Expenditure to ZIM Industries to Rewind Pump at Aquifer Storage and Recovery Well Number 1
6. Authorize the General Manager to Enter Into Access and Maintenance Agreements for the Carmel River Bank Stabilization Project at Rancho San Carlos Road
7. Authorize the General Manager to Enter into an Agreement with the Carmel Valley Trail and Saddle Club to Use an Irrigation Well for Mitigation Plantings and to Make Non Substantive Changes to the Draft Agreement
8. Declaration of Surplus Assets
9. Consider Adoption of Treasurer's Report for March 2018
10. Receive and File Third Quarter Financial Activity Report for Fiscal Year 2017-2018
11. Consider Approval of Third Quarter Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Investment Report

**GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT**

12. Status Report on California American Water Compliance with State Water Resources Control Board Order 2016-0016 and Seaside Groundwater Basin Adjudication Decision
13. Update on Development of Water Supply Projects

**ATTORNEY'S REPORT**

14. Report on 6:30 pm Closed Session of the Board

**DIRECTORS' REPORTS (INCLUDING AB 1234 REPORTS ON TRIPS, CONFERENCE ATTENDANCE AND MEETINGS)**

15. Oral Reports on Activities of County, Cities, Other Agencies/Committees/Associations

**PUBLIC HEARINGS – No Public Hearing Items were Submitted for Board Consideration**

**ACTION ITEMS** – Public comment will be received on each of these items. Please limit your comment to three (3) minutes per item.

**16. Consider Action to be Taken with Respect to Public Water Now Initiative**

Not a project – CEQA Section 15378

*Action: The Board will consider adoption of Resolution 2018-08 to call an election within the MPWMD boundaries on November 6, 2018, as specified in the Public Water Now Initiative Petition, submitting a proposed Ordinance to District voters to require completion of a plan to address ownership, management and possible acquisition (if feasible) of all Cal Am water system facilities and services.*

**17. Receive and Confirm Water Supply Forecast for Period of May 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019; Adopt Resolution 2018-09 to Amend Rationing Table (XV-4)**

Not a project – CEQA Section 15378

*Action: The Board will receive a report on the available water supply and determine whether water-rationing triggers have been met.*

**DISCUSSION ITEMS**

**18. Review Proposed MPWMD Fiscal Year 2018-2019 MPWMD Budget and Resolution 2018-10**

*Action: The Board will review the proposed budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019. General direction will be given to staff but the Board will take no formal action. The Board is scheduled to consider adoption of the budget at the regular monthly meeting on June 18, 2018.*

**19. Discuss and Recommend Creating Reserves for Pension Retirement and Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) Unfunded Liability**

*Action: Staff will review the pension and OPEB liabilities of the District and funding mechanisms.*

**INFORMATIONAL ITEMS/STAFF REPORTS** The public may address the Board on Information Items and Staff Reports during the Oral Communications portion of the meeting. Please limit your comments to three minutes.

- 20. Letters Received Supplemental Letter Packet
- 21. Committee Reports
- 22. Monthly Allocation Report
- 23. Water Conservation Program Report
- 24. Carmel River Fishery Report
- 25. Monthly Water Supply and California American Water Production Report
- 26. Monterey Bay Air Resources District (MBARD) Clean Air Leader Award Nomination

**ADJOURNMENT**

Board Meeting Broadcast Schedule – Comcast Channels 25 & 28	
View Live Webcast at <a href="http://Ampmedia.org">Ampmedia.org</a>	
Ch. 25, Mondays, 7 PM	Monterey, Del Rey Oaks, Pacific Grove, Sand City, Seaside
Ch. 25, Mondays, 7 PM	Carmel, Carmel Valley, Del Rey Oaks, Monterey, Pacific Grove, Pebble Beach, Sand City, Seaside
Ch. 28, Mondays, 7 PM	Carmel, Carmel Valley, Del Rey Oaks, Monterey, Pacific Grove, Pebble Beach, Sand City, Seaside
Ch. 28, Fridays, 9 AM	Carmel, Carmel Valley, Del Rey Oaks, Monterey, Pacific Grove, Pebble Beach, Sand City, Seaside

Upcoming Board Meetings			
Monday, June 18, 2018	Regular Board Meeting	7:00 pm	District conference room
Monday, July 16, 2018	Regular Board Meeting	7:00 pm	District conference room
Monday, August 20, 2018	Regular Board Meeting	7:00 pm	District conference room

Upon request, MPWMD will make a reasonable effort to provide written agenda materials in appropriate alternative formats, or disability-related modification or accommodation, including auxiliary aids or services, to enable individuals with disabilities to participate in public meetings. MPWMD will also make a reasonable effort to provide translation services upon request. Please submit a written request, including your name, mailing address, phone number and brief description of the requested materials and preferred alternative format or auxiliary aid or service by 5:00 PM on Thursday, May 17, 2018. Requests should be sent to the Board Secretary, MPWMD, P.O. Box 85, Monterey, CA, 93942. You may also fax your request to the Administrative Services Division at 831-644-9560, or call 831-658-5600.

U:\staff\Boardpacket\2018\20180521\May-21-2018-Board-Mtg-Agenda.docx

**ITEM: CONSENT CALENDAR**

**1. CONSIDER ADOPTION OF MINUTES OF THE APRIL 16, 2018 REGULAR BOARD MEETING**

**Meeting Date:** May 21, 2018 **Budgeted:** N/A

**From:** David J. Stoldt,  
General Manager **Program/  
Line Item No.:** N/A

**Prepared By:** Arlene Tavani **Cost Estimate:** N/A

**General Counsel Review:** N/A

**Committee Recommendation:** N/A

**CEQA Compliance:** This action does not constitute a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines Section 15378.

---

**SUMMARY:** Attached as **Exhibit 1-A** are draft minutes of the April 16, 2018 Regular meeting of the Board.

**RECOMMENDATION:** District staff recommends approval of the minutes with adoption of the Consent Calendar.

**EXHIBIT**

**1-A** Draft Minutes of the April 16, 2018 Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors



EXHIBIT 1-A

DRAFT MINUTES  
**Regular Meeting**  
**Board of Directors**  
**Monterey Peninsula Water Management District**  
*April 16, 2018*

The meeting was called to order at 7:00 pm in the MPWMD conference room.

**CALL TO ORDER/ROLL CALL***Directors Present:*

Andrew Clarke – Chair, Division 2  
 Ralph Rubio – Vice Chair, Mayoral Representative  
 Brenda Lewis, Division 1  
 Molly Evans – Division 3  
 Jeanne Byrne – Division 4  
 Mary Adams – Monterey County Board of Supervisors Rep.

*Directors Absent:* Robert S. Brower, Sr. –Division 5

*General Manager present:* David J. Stoldt

*District Counsel present:* David Laredo

The assembly recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

No changes.

**ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS TO AGENDA**

The following comments were directed to the Board during Oral Communications. **(a) Dan Turner**, Public Water Now, said it was “shameful” that the Board of Directors had not proceeded with preparation of a feasibility study on public ownership of the California American Water distribution system. **(b) Marlena Brown**, Community Planning Liaison Officer for Naval Support Activity Monterey, encouraged the Board and staff to contact her if they had questions, or needed to reach Captain Rich Wiley. **(c) Michael Baer**, resident of the City of Monterey, distributed copies of a commentary authored by Rick Heuer and published on April 14, 2018. Mr. Baer expressed his hope that the District would respond. He stated that due to the low rate of interest available to public agencies for funding infrastructure projects, as compared to the higher 8.41% rate of recovery available to Cal-Am, the cost of not supporting public ownership of the water system is criminal.

**ORAL COMMUNICATIONS**

On a motion by Rubio and second of Byrne, the Consent Calendar was approved unanimously on a vote of 6 – 0 by Rubio, Byrne, Adams, Clarke, Evans and Lewis. Directors Evans and Lewis registered no votes on adoption of Item 2. Director Brower was absent.

**CONSENT CALENDAR**

Adopted.

Adopted on a vote of 4 – 2 by Rubio, Byrne, Adams and Clarke. Directors Evans and Lewis were opposed. Director Brower was absent.

Adopted.

Approved contract in the amount of \$4,718.

Approved contract in the amount of \$45,000.

Approved \$141,000 increase to previously contracted amount.

Authorized additional expenditure of \$3,200.

Approved contract in the amount of \$34,000.

Received.

Received.

Received.

1. **Consider Adoption of Minutes from the March 19, 2018 Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors**
2. **Adopt Findings of Approval for Appeal of Determination of Water Needs for Tea Zone & Fruit Bar at 460 Alvarado Street, Monterey (APN: 001-572-005-000)**
3. **Consider Adoption of 2018-19 Legislative Advocacy Plan**
4. **Consider Expenditure of Funds to Contract with Ventana Wildlife Society for Carmel River Avian Habitat Monitoring**
5. **Consider Entering into Agreements with California American Water and Denise Duffy & Associates for the Los Padres Dam Gravel Augmentation Project**
6. **Consider Authorizing an Amendment to the Agreement for Services for the Los Padres Dam and Reservoir Alternatives Study**
7. **Authorize Additional Expenditure for Passive Integrated Transponder (PIT) Tag Reading Equipment to Monitor Juvenile Steelhead Emigration and Eventual Adult Returns**
8. **Consider Entering into an Agreement with the Big Sur Land Trust to Fund an Update of the Integrated Regional Water Management Plan for the Monterey Peninsula, Carmel Bay, and Southern Monterey Bay**
9. **Receive Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Mitigation Program Annual Report**
10. **Receive and File District-Wide Annual Water Distribution System Production Summary Report for Water Year 2017**
11. **Receive and File District-Wide Annual Water Production Summary Report for Water Year 2017**



Adopted.

A summary of General Manager Stoldt’s presentation is on file at the District office and can be viewed on the agency’s website. He reported that water production in the District between October 2017 and March 2018 was 316 acre-feet higher than was reported for the same time period in 2017. He noted that 12 inches of rain was received during the reporting period, and if no additional rainfall is recorded in April, this could be described as a “critically dry” year. However, if one more inch of rain were to be received, this would be defined as a “dry” year. He also reported that, to date, 510.71 acre-feet of water had been produced by the Aquifer Storage and Recovery project this year, which was the fifth highest total reported since 2009.

Mr. Stoldt announced that the WateReuse Association honored MPWMD and Monterey One Water with the Recycled Water Project of the Year by a medium agency award for development of the Pure Water Monterey project. The award was presented at the WateReuse Association’s annual conference in March 2018, held in Monterey. Mr. Stoldt introduced Steve Thomas of Thomas Brand Consulting, who serves as the MPWMD’s public outreach consultant and the public outreach lead for the Pure Water Monterey project. Mr. Thomas presented a promotional video about Pure Water Monterey that he produced for the WateReuse Association awards ceremony. The video can be viewed on the District’s website. A summary of General Manager Stoldt’s update on development of water supply alternatives is on file at the District office and can be viewed on the agency’s website.

District Counsel Laredo reported that the Board discussed all three items listed on the agenda. Regarding Item A - he noted that the Sixth District Court of Appeals validated the trial court’s decision and fully affirmed the District’s position in that case. Regarding Items B and C – the Board provided direction concerning a draft petition to modify the draft CDO to add additional milestones as alternatives, and also provided direction to extend the tolling agreement related to the CDO in order to avoid litigation and to work cooperatively with the other parties.

**12. Consider Adoption of Treasurer's Report for February 2018**

**GENERAL MANAGER’S REPORT**

**13. Status Report on California American Water Compliance with State Water Resources Control Board Order 2016-0016 and Seaside Groundwater Basin Adjudication Decision**

**14. Update on Development of Water Supply Alternatives**

**ATTORNEY’S REPORT**

**15. Report on 6:30 pm Closed Session of the Board**

**Conference with Legal Counsel – Existing Litigation (Gov. Code 54956.9 (a))**

- A.** MPTA v. MPWMD; Monterey Superior Court No. M 123512; CA 6th District Court of Appeal Case No. H042484

- B. Application of California American Water to CPUC (No. 12-04-019) – Monterey Peninsula Water Supply Project
- C. MPWMD v. SWRCB; Santa Clara 1-10-CV-163328 – CDO – (6th District Appellate Case #H039455)

**DIRECTORS' REPORTS (INCLUDING AB 1234 REPORTS ON TRIPS, CONFERENCE ATTENDANCE AND MEETINGS)**

Directors Evans, Adams and Clarke reported that they attended a reception at the March 2018 WaterReuse California Annual Conference. In addition, Clarke attended the awards luncheon to receive the Recycled Water Agency of the Year award along with representatives from Monterey One Water. Lewis reported that at Martin Luther King Jr. Middle School, progress has been made on turf removal and installation of drought tolerant landscaping that was funded by a grant from the MPWMD.

Byrne offered a motion that was seconded by Evans to adopt the 2017 MPWMD Annual Report. The motion was approved on a unanimous vote of 6 – 0 by Byrne, Evans, Adams, Clarke, Lewis and Rubio. Brower was absent. No comments were directed to the Board during the public hearing on this item.

On a motion by Rubio and second of Evans, the Board voted to approve receipt of the grant agreement and authorized the requested expenditures on a unanimous vote of 6 – 0 by Rubio, Evans, Adams, Clarke, Byrne and Lewis. Brower was absent. No comments were directed to the Board during the public comment period on this item.

Approved agreement with the Regional Water Management Foundation for receipt of grant funding in an amount not-to-exceed \$252,693.

Authorized an expenditure of \$152,693.

Authorized an expenditure of \$100,000.

- 16. Oral Reports on Activities of County, Cities, Other Agencies/Committees/Associations**

**PUBLIC HEARINGS**

- 17. Consider Adoption of 2017 MPWMD Annual Report**

**ACTION ITEMS**

- 18. Consider Authorizations for Proposition 1 Disadvantaged Community Grant**
- A. Consider Authorizing the General Manager to Enter into a Grant Agreement
  - B. Consider Expenditure of Funds to Retain a Consultant to Administer High Efficiency Appliance Retrofit Targets (HEART) Pilot Program
  - C. Consider Expenditure of Funds to Retain a Consultant to Provide Assistance with the MPWMD Disadvantaged Community Needs Assessment

There was no discussion of these items.

**INFORMATIONAL ITEMS/STAFF  
REPORTS**

- 19. Letters Received**
- 20. Committee Report**
- 21. Monthly Allocation Report**
- 22. Water Conservation Program Report**
- 23. Quarterly Water Use Credit Transfer  
Status Report**
- 24. Quarterly Carmel River Riparian  
Corridor Management Report**
- 25. Carmel River Fishery Report**
- 26. Monthly Water Supply and  
California American Water  
Production Report**

The meeting was adjourned at 7:50 pm.

**ADJOURNMENT**

U:\staff\Boardpacket\2018\20180521\ConsentCldr\01\Item-1-Exh-A.docx

---

Arlene M. Tavani, Deputy District Secretary



**ITEM CONSENT CALENDAR****2. CONSIDER ADOPTION OF RESOLUTION NO. 2018-07 CALLING AN ELECTION FOR DIRECTORS IN VOTER DIVISIONS 1 AND 2 ON NOVEMBER 6, 2018****Meeting Date: May 21, 2018 Budgeted: N/A****From: David Stoldt, General Manager Program/ Line Item No.: N/A****Prepared By: Arlene Tavani Cost Estimate: N/A****General Counsel Approval: N/A****Committee Recommendation: N/A****CEQA Compliance: This action does not constitute a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines Section 15378.**

**SUMMARY:** On November 6, 2018, an election is scheduled for directors in voter divisions 1, and 2. The Monterey County Elections Department requires that a resolution calling for the November 6 election be adopted by the Board of Directors and submitted no later than July 4, 2018. The proposed Resolution No. 2018-07 is attached as **Exhibit 2-A**.

The resolution calls the election; requests that it be consolidated with other elections in Divisions 1 and 2; and states the District will pay its portion of elections costs in the affected voter divisions. The General Manager will consult with the Elections Department on development of a service agreement for payment of the elections costs. The agreement will be submitted for Board approval at the June 18, 2018 Board meeting.

**RECOMMENDATION:** The Board of Directors adopt Resolution No. 2018-07, attached as **Exhibit 2-A**, calling for an election in voter divisions 1 and 2.

**IMPACT ON STAFF/RESOURCES:** An amount necessary to cover the cost of this District election will be included under the Election Expenses category in the Fiscal Year 2018-2019 budget, which is scheduled to be adopted on June 18, 2018. As an example of previous election costs, the charge for the 2013 election in Voter Divisions 1 and 2 was \$54,000.

**EXHIBITS****2-A Draft Resolution 2018-07 Ordering an Election in Voter Divisions 1 and 2 on November 6, 2018**



**DRAFT  
RESOLUTION NO. 2018-07**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE  
MONTEREY PENINSULA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
ORDERING AN ELECTION IN VOTER DIVISIONS 1 AND 2,  
REQUESTING COUNTY ELECTIONS TO CONDUCT THE ELECTION,  
AND REQUESTING CONSOLIDATION OF THE ELECTION**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Elections Code Section 10002, the governing body of any district may by resolution request the Board of Supervisors of the county to permit the county elections official to render specified services to the district relating to the conduct of an election; and

**WHEREAS**, the resolution of the governing body of the district shall specify the services requested; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Elections Code Section 10002, the district shall reimburse the county in full for the services performed upon presentation of a bill to the district; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Elections Code Section 10400, whenever two or more elections, including bond elections, of any legislative or congressional district, public district, city, county, or other political subdivision are called to be held on the same day, in the same territory, or in territory that is in part the same, they may be consolidated upon the order of the governing body or bodies or officer or officers calling the elections; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Elections Code Section 10403, whenever an election called by a district, city or other political subdivision for the submission of any question, proposition, or office to be filled is to be consolidated with a statewide election, and the question, proposition, or office to be filled is to appear upon the same ballot as that provided for that statewide election, the district, city or other political subdivision shall, at least 88 days prior to the date of the election, file with the County Board of Supervisors, and a copy with the elections official, a resolution of its governing board requesting the consolidation and setting forth the exact form of any question, proposition, or office to be voted upon at the election, as it is to appear on the ballot. Upon such request, the Board of Supervisors of the County of Monterey (Board of Supervisors) may order the consolidation; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Elections Code Section 10400, such election for cities and special districts may be either completely or partially consolidated; and

**WHEREAS**, the resolution requesting the consolidation shall be adopted and filed at the same time as the adoption of the ordinance, resolution, or order calling the election; and

**WHEREAS**, various district, county, state and other political subdivision elections may be or have been called to be held on November 6, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors for the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District (Water Management District) desires to call an election in Water Management District voter divisions 1 and 2; and

**WHEREAS**, one seat is open in divisions 1 and 2. The seats in divisions 1 and 2 are for the full four-year terms, each; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Elections Code Section 10515, should only one person file for candidacy in voter divisions 1 and 2, the county elections official shall cancel the election in the affected division, and the Board of Supervisors shall appoint that candidate to fill the vacancy. Should no person file for candidacy in voter divisions 1 and 2, the county elections official shall cancel the election in the affected division, and the Board of Supervisors shall appoint the candidate to fill the vacancy; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Elections Code Section 13307 Division 13, and as directed by the Water Management District Board of Directors on May 21, 2018, each candidate's Statement of Qualifications shall be limited to 400 words. Each candidate shall be responsible for paying the cost of publishing his or her Statement of Qualifications in the Voter's Information Pamphlet at the time of the filing of the statement; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Elections Code Section 10551, if a tie vote makes it impossible to determine which of two or more candidates has been elected, the county elections official shall notify the Water Management District Board of Directors, who shall forthwith notify the candidates who have received the tie votes to appear before it either personally or by representative at a time and place designated. The Water Management District Board of Directors shall, at that time and place, determine the tie by lot and declare the results; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED THAT** the Board of Directors of the Water Management District hereby orders an election be called and consolidated with any and all elections also called to be held on November 6, 2018, insofar as said elections are to be held in the same territory or in territory that is in part the same as the territory of the Water Management District, and requests the Board of Supervisors of the County of Monterey to order such consolidation under Elections Code Section 10401 and 10403; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED AND ORDERED** that said Board of Directors hereby requests the Board of Supervisors to permit the Monterey County Elections Department to provide any and all services necessary for conducting the election and agrees to pay for said services, and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED AND ORDERED** that the Monterey County Elections Department conduct the election for the purpose of electing 2 (two) Members to this Governing Board on the November 6, 2018 ballot:



<b>SEATS OPEN</b>	<b>OFFICE</b>	<b>TERM</b>	<b>DIVISION</b>
1	Director	4 years	1
1	Director	4 years	2

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED AND ORDERED** that pursuant to Election Code Section 13307, the Water Management District has resolved that all costs of the Candidate's statement be paid by the Candidate and that no candidate may submit a statement of over 400 words; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED AND ORDERED** that pursuant to Elections Code Section 10515, should only one person file for candidacy in voter divisions 1 and 2 the County elections official shall cancel the election in the affected division, and the Board of Supervisors shall appoint that candidate to fill the vacancy. Should no person file for candidacy in voter divisions 1 and 2, the County elections official shall cancel the election in the affected division, and the Board of Supervisors of the County of Monterey shall appoint the candidate to fill the vacancy; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED AND ORDERED** that pursuant to Elections Code Section 10551, if a tie vote makes it impossible to determine which of two or more candidates has been elected, the county elections official shall notify the Water Management District Board of Directors, who shall forthwith notify the candidates who have received the tie votes to appear before it either personally or by representative as a time and place designated. The Water Management District Board of Directors shall, at that time and place, determine the tie by lot and declare the results.

On motion of Director \_\_\_\_\_, and second by Director \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing resolution is duly adopted this 21<sup>st</sup> day of May, 2018 by the following votes:

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

I, David J. Stoldt, Secretary to the Board of Directors of the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District, hereby certify that the foregoing is a resolution duly adopted on the 21st day of May, 2018.

Witness my hand and seal of the Board of Directors this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_  
David J. Stoldt, Secretary to the Board



**ITEM: CONSENT CALENDAR****3. CONSIDER TWO YEAR EXTENSION FOR USE OF LOCAL WATER PROJECT GRANT FUNDS – CITY OF SEASIDE**

<b>Meeting Date:</b>	<b>May 21, 2018</b>	<b>Budgeted:</b>	<b>Yes</b>
<b>From:</b>	<b>Dave Stoldt, General Manager</b>	<b>Program/ Line Item No.:</b>	<b>Water Supply Projects 1-10-1</b>
<b>Prepared By:</b>	<b>Arlene Tavani</b>	<b>Cost Estimate:</b>	<b>\$106,900 – Previously approved</b>

**General Counsel Approval: N/A****Committee Recommendation: The Administrative Committee reviewed this item on May 14, 2018 and recommended approval.****CEQA Compliance: This action does not constitute a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines section 15378.**

---

**SUMMARY:** Attached as **Exhibit 3-A** is a letter from the City of Seaside requesting a two-year extension of time to utilize Local Water Project Grant funds that will expire on June 30, 2018. The District issued the City a \$106,900 grant in 2015 for planning and construction of a non-potable water system that would offset potable supply from the Seaside municipal water system. No grant funds have yet been issued to the City. The City requests a two-year extension to complete the project and seek reimbursement. If approved, the agreement would be extended to June 30, 2020.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Staff recommends the Board of Directors approve the request from the City of Seaside for a two-year extension of the Local Water Project Grant to June 30, 2020.

**IMPACT TO STAFF/RESOURCES:** Funds are included in Water Supply Projects, Line Item 1-10-1 “Local Water Projects” in the Fiscal Year 2017-18 budget adopted by the Board of Directors on June 19, 2017.

**EXHIBIT****3-A** April 11, 2018 Letter from Rick Riedl, City of Seaside



**Department of Public Works**440 Harcourt Avenue  
Seaside, CA 93955Telephone (831) 899-6825  
FAX (831) 899-6211

April 11, 2018

David J. Stoldt, General Manager  
Local Projects Application  
Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
PO Box 85  
Monterey, CA 93942-0085  
Via email [dstoldt@mpwmd.net](mailto:dstoldt@mpwmd.net)

RECEIVED

APR 18 2018

MPWMD

**Subject: Grant for Local Water Project – Request for Extension**

The City of Seaside submitted an application to the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District (MPWMD) for grant monies to design and construct a system to provide non-potable water for public works activities such as sewer line cleaning, street sweeping, storm drain cleaning, and other maintenance and construction needs. On October 19, 2015, the MPWMD Board of Directors approved funding the City of Seaside's proposal in the amount of one hundred six thousand nine hundred dollars (\$106,900). The grant is set to expire on June 30, 2018. Since the grant funds have not been expended and the project has not been completed, the City requests a two year extension to complete the project and seek reimbursement under this grant. Please advise if the MPWMD is receptive to this request.

You may contact the undersigned at [Riedl@ci.seaside.ca.us](mailto:Riedl@ci.seaside.ca.us) or 831-899-6884 to discuss any questions or comments.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Rick Riedl".

Rick Riedl, PE  
City Engineer / Public Works Services ManagerCopy: Craig Malin, City Manager  
Daphne Hodgson, Deputy City Manager – Administrative Services  
Scott Ottmar, Senior Civil Engineer



**ITEM: CONSENT CALENDAR****4. CONSIDER APPROVAL FOR REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF THE SLEEPY HOLLOW STEELHEAD REARING FACILITY COOLING TOWER**

<b>Meeting Date:</b>	<b>May 21, 2018</b>	<b>Budgeted:</b>	<b>Yes</b>
<b>From:</b>	<b>David J. Stoldt General Manager</b>	<b>Program/ Line Item No.:</b>	<b>Fisheries 2-3-1A, 2-3-11</b>
<b>Prepared By:</b>	<b>Beverly Chaney</b>	<b>Cost Estimate:</b>	<b>\$51,000</b>

**General Counsel Approval: N/A****Committee Recommendation: The Administrative Committee reviewed this item on May 14, 2018 and recommended approval.****CEQA Compliance: Project is exempt as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines section 15301(i).**

---

**SUMMARY:** The Sleepy Hollow Steelhead Rearing Facility (Facility) has a large cooling tower onsite for the purpose of reducing the temperature of the raw incoming river water to acceptable levels for the rearing of rescued steelhead. Built in 2002, the tower is in need of normal repair and maintenance to the internal and external plastic panels that air and water pass over to create the evaporative cooling of the water. Over time, these panels have become clogged with deposits and damaged by sun and physical contact. The fan motor is also in need of replacement due to moisture damage and wear. We have a replacement motor onsite and the contractor will do the switch-out with a crane.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Authorize the General Manager to enter into an agreement with Cooling Tower Technologies (CTT) for cooling tower repair work for a not-to-exceed amount of \$51,000 for materials and labor.

**DISCUSSION:** The cooling tower was installed at the Facility in 2002. Minor to moderate repairs have been done to the plumbing and fan components over the years, but the large plastic panels and internal media are now worn and in need of replacement in order for the tower to effectively cool the river water to healthy levels for steelhead rearing. Additionally, the motor is old and corroded and should be replaced with an existing stand-by motor onsite. Staff hopes to have this work completed before the start of the large intake retrofit project at the Facility this summer through fall.

Staff contacted five California companies that reportedly do this type of cooling tower work and received replies from three. CTT had the lowest bid and also has familiarity with our Facility as they have done previous repair work on the tower.

**IMPACT TO STAFF/RESOURCES:** Funds for this project are included in the FY 2017-18 budget under "Aquatic Resources Fisheries" line item 2-3-1A Sleepy Hollow Facility

Operations, General operations and maintenance, Account 24-04-785813, \$42,000; and line item 2-3-1I Intake/cold well repair and maintenance, Account 24-04-785813, \$10,000.

**EXHIBIT**

**4-A** Proposal from Cooling Tower Technologies dated February 25, 2018.



**EXHIBIT 4-A**

**To:** Beverly Chaney  
**Phone:** (831)658-5644  
**Email:** [Beverly@mpwmd.net](mailto:Beverly@mpwmd.net)

Dear Ms. Chaney

We're pleased to provide you with our proposal to remove and replace the cooling tower components at your sleepy hollow site. Our cost below is for one (1) tower.

**Scope of Work:**

- Lock out, tag out (LOTO) all necessary equipment
- Remove Drift eliminators, Fill media and air in-take louvers. Place in disposal bins for removal (Customer shall supply disposal bins)
- Inspect and repair or clean hot water distribution system
- Remove and replace fan motor (Motor shall be provided by customer)
- Install new fill media, Drift eliminators and air in-take louvers
- Double check/confirm proper alignment on driven and driving poullies.
- Start up tower and make adjustments as required.
- Provide writen report of project upon project completion.
- Clean up and remove all project related debris

**Total Project Cost as Described Above ..... \$50,891.00**

**EXHIBIT 4-A**

**What you can expect when accepting a proposal from Creative Cooling Technologies:**

Our mission is to raise the expectations of what our customers can expect from a full service HVAC and cooling tower contractor. Creative Cooling Technologies will accomplish this by providing a high level of quality and workmanship on all of our projects, with good communication between us and our customers. We will also accomplish this with good communication and respect with our employees, our vendors and all of our suppliers, ultimately providing an exceptional experience with all of those that we work with, on a daily basis.

Agreed and Accepted:

Agreed and Accepted:

**Creative Cooling Technologies**

**Monterrey Peninsula Water management district.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

**Francisco Barragan**

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**(925)727-1612**

Purchase Order #: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Notes:

- 1) Proposal cost shall be honored for 30 days from the date on the introduction page of this proposal. Any authorization to proceed beyond that date will be subject to a re-bid process.
- 2) 50% payment shall be paid upon receipt of P.O. for Materials



**EXHIBIT 4-A****TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

- a.) **Engagement of Services:** Once the customer authorizes work, Creative Cooling Technologies, Inc., is committed to certain "ramp up" expenses both direct and indirect (i.e., specific training, travel, special tools, materials, project management, etc.), which are generally priced into the entire scope of the project. If the project is canceled, delayed, or significantly changed through no fault of Creative Cooling Technologies, Inc., these expenses will be due and payable to Creative Cooling Technologies, Inc., on a pro-rata basis. Any such requests for reimbursement of these expenses will be itemized and defined.
- b.) **Changes to Scope of Work:** Creative Cooling Technologies, Inc., will notify the customer if there is a material change to the scope of work that will require Creative Cooling Technologies, Inc., to expend more monies than originally budgeted. The customer agrees to pay Creative Cooling Technologies, Inc., for such expenses plus reasonable profit and overhead if the customer desires to continue under the changed Scope of Work.
- c.) **Permits:** If applicable, permits are not included unless specifically noted otherwise. Permits, inspection fees, drawings, etc., will be provided by Creative Cooling Technologies, Inc. at the cost of obtaining them.
- d.) **Creative Cooling Technologies, Inc. Employees:** The customer agrees that it shall not hire any employee of Creative Cooling Technologies, Inc., who is currently working on a project for the customer, or any employee of Creative Cooling Technologies, Inc. who has worked on a project for the customer within the last twelve months. The customer further agrees not to hire any former Creative Cooling Technologies, Inc., employee that performed any work on a project for the customer at any time within the prior twelve months. The customer agrees and understands that this provision is necessary so that Creative Cooling Technologies, Inc., can protect its investment of time and money in its employees, as well as any confidential or proprietary information known by its employees.
- e.) **Payment Terms:** Standard payment terms are net due in (30) days from invoice date unless stated differently on the front of this proposal. A service charge may be charged on all past due amounts. Charges are computed at the lower of 1.5% per month or the maximum allowed by law. Amounts will be considered past due (30) days after date of invoice. You may avoid a service charge or additional service charges upon payment at any time of the unpaid balance.
- f.) **Warranty:** Creative Cooling Technologies, Inc., will warranty all labor and material furnished and installed by Creative Cooling Technologies, Inc., excluding lamps and fuses, on all mechanical service work for (1) year. Creative Cooling Technologies, Inc., will honor the manufacturer's warranty on all other products furnished by Creative Cooling Technologies, Inc. Creative Cooling Technologies, Inc. must be notified of any potential warranty work. The disposition of the work in question will be determined by or its approved affiliate. Any alleged warranty work done by others will not be paid for by Creative Cooling Technologies, Inc.
- g.) **Indemnity:** The customer agrees to defend and indemnify Creative Cooling Technologies, Inc. from any and all third-party claims, demands, actions, lawsuits, liability, damages and/or costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expert fees, arising out of or relating to Creative Cooling Technologies work under this agreement or the Scope of Work under this agreement, unless claims relate to negligent acts of Creative Cooling Technologies or others hired by Creative Cooling Technologies.
- h.) **Attorneys' Fees:** If Creative Cooling Technologies is required to hire attorneys to collect amounts owed under this agreement, the customer agrees to reimburse Creative Cooling Technologies for attorneys' fees, expert fees and other legal expenses that it may incur to collect such amount.
- i.) **Incorporation by Reference:** Unless expressly agreed in writing otherwise, these Standard Terms and Conditions are a part of, and hereby incorporated by reference, to all Proposals submitted by Creative Cooling Technologies to the customer and Credit Agreement signed by the customer, and all terms and conditions of any such Proposals or Credit Agreements.
- j.) **Confidentiality Notice:** The information contained in this proposal and any attachments is considered a confidential and/or privileged communication between Creative Cooling Technologies and proposed Company.



4712 E. 2ND ST SUITE# 842 LONG BEACH CA 90803 | LIC. # 1028537



**ITEM: CONSENT CALENDAR****5. RATIFY EMERGENCY EXPENDITURE TO ZIM INDUSTRIES TO REWIND PUMP AT AQUIFER STORAGE AND RECOVERY WELL NUMBER 1**

<b>Meeting Date:</b>	<b>May 21, 2018</b>	<b>Budgeted:</b>	<b>Yes</b>
<b>From:</b>	<b>David J. Stoldt General Manager</b>	<b>Program/ Line Item No.:</b>	<b>Water Supply Projects 1-2-1</b>
<b>Prepared By:</b>	<b>Jonathan Lear</b>	<b>Cost Estimate:</b>	<b>\$23,600 (Reimbursed)</b>

**General Counsel Review: N/A****Committee Recommendation: The Administrative Committee reviewed this item on May 14, 2018 and recommended approval.****CEQA Compliance: This action does not constitute a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines section 15378.**

---

**SUMMARY:** Following the 2016 injection season where the District and CalAm injected 699 Acre-Feet of water into the Santa Margarita Groundwater Basin in accordance with the Quarterly Water Budget. In September 2017 ASR 1 was placed into production to recover the banked water. After initial startup procedures, CalAm and District staff noted that the well was operating under an increased amp load. After consulting the motor manufacturer, staff was informed that the amp draw was outside of operational specifications for the motor and it would require rewinding. District General Manager authorized emergency funds to repair the well quickly and minimize down time. Repairing the well allowed CalAm to stay on track and produce the proposed ASR recovery volume outlined in the Quarterly Water Budget and minimize pumping in Carmel Valley.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Staff recommends the Board ratify emergency expenditure of \$23,600 to Zim Industries to repair pump motor at ASR 1. The Administrative Committee reviewed this item on May 14, 2018 and recommended approval.

**BACKGROUND:** In the winter, District staff operates the ASR 1 well to inject excess Carmel River flows, and in the summer, CalAm operates the wells as sources to their distribution system in order to shift production from the Carmel Valley Alluvial Aquifer. Currently only ASR 1 has a permit from the Department of Drinking Water to be used as a source to the system. ASR wells 2, 3, and 4 are currently going through the permitting process to be used as sources to the CalAm system.

**IMPACT TO STAFF/RESOURCES:** Funds for this project are included in the FY 2017-18 budget under "Water Supply Projects," line item 1-2-1. Funds expended to complete this work will be reimbursed to the District by CalAm through the ASR Management and Operations agreement between the District and CalAm.

**EXHIBIT****5-A Bill from Zim Industries to repair motor at ASR 1**





**ZIM INDUSTRIES, INC.**  
 Zim Industries, Inc  
 4532 E Jefferson Ave  
 Fresno, CA 93725  
 (559) 834-1551

Invoice No. 2692A

Invoice/Sales Order

**Customer**

Name MPWMD  
 Address P.O Box 85  
 City Monterey State CA ZIP 93942  
 Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Date 4/5/2018  
 Serv Entry# \_\_\_\_\_  
 PO# Job # 17081  
 PO Item# \_\_\_\_\_

Qty	Description	Unit Price	TOTAL
	<b>Labor:</b>		
1	Pull 600 HP Motor, Unwire on 10/11/17 & drop off Arrow Electric for Repair	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
1	Rewind and Repair UPI Premium efficient Motor- Remove & Reinstall BTD's & RTD's & Balance Rotor	\$19,000.00	\$19,000.00
1	Reinstall Motor Wire- Nov 15	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
1	Unwire Motor & Test Motor-Nov 20	\$300.00	\$300.00
1	Rewire Motor - Nov 21	\$300.00	\$300.00

SubTotal	\$23,600.00
Shipping & Handling	
Taxes 8.225%	\$0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$23,600.00</b>

**Payment Details**

- Cash
- Check
- Credit Card

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 CC # \_\_\_\_\_  
 Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Office Use Only

Thank you for your business!





**ITEM: CONSENT CALENDAR****6. AUTHORIZING THE GENERAL MANAGER TO ENTER INTO ACCESS AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS FOR THE CARMEL RIVER BANK STABILIZATION PROJECT AT RANCHO SAN CARLOS ROAD****Meeting Date: May 21, 2018 Budgeted: N/A****From: David J. Stoldt Program/ N/A  
General Manager Line Item No.:****Prepared By: Larry Hampson Cost Estimate: N/A****General Counsel Approval: N/A****Committee Recommendation: The Administrative Committee reviewed this item on May 14, 2018 and recommended approval.****CEQA Compliance: This action does not constitute a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines section 15378.**

---

**SUMMARY:** The District has designed a project to stabilize a portion of the Carmel River downstream of Rancho San Carlos Road that underwent significant streambank erosion in the winter of 2017. The project work could affect up to eight parcels as shown in **Exhibit 6-A**. A project access agreement is required to allow the District to carry out works on these private properties. In addition, the District has found that a 10-year agreement normally provides enough time to ensure that the project works are successful. Attached as **Exhibit 6-B** is a standard access and maintenance agreement.

The agreement provides the District access into the riverbed for heavy construction equipment and allows District staff to continue to maintain irrigation systems and carry out repair work, if necessary. To address concerns about potential liability that may arise from carrying out this type of work in the river, the District provides each property owner indemnification not to exceed \$75,000 per property. There have been no lawsuits against the District resulting from this type of project.

**RECOMMENDATION:** If this item is adopted with the Consent Calendar, the General Manager will be authorized to make non-substantive changes to the sample access and maintenance agreement and to enter into agreement for the Carmel River Bank Stabilization Project at Rancho San Carlos Road.

**IMPACT TO STAFF/RESOURCES:** Entering into agreements has no immediate fiscal impact. Authorization to expend funds for the project will be on a future agenda.

**EXHIBITS****6-A** Parcel map and listing**6-B** Sample access and maintenance agreement



CARMEL RIVER BANK STABILIZATION AT RANCHO SAN CARLOS ROAD

015-251-010-000

Forrest Arthur  
SANTA LUCIA COMMUNITY SERVICES DISTRICT  
1 Rancho San Carlos Road  
Carmel, California 93923

015-251-027-000

Margarita Moratz  
26630 Rancho San Carlos Rd  
Carmel CA 93923-9507

015-251-028-000

Florence Miller  
26620 Rancho San Carlos Rd  
Carmel CA 93923-9507

015-251-032-000

Anthony Villafranca  
560 E. Alisal St.  
Salinas CA 939052545

015-251-041-000

Laura Pasten  
26580 Rancho San Carlos Rd  
Carmel CA 93923-9507

015-251-043-000

Lloyd & Barbara Ann Zellmer  
26570 Rancho San Carlos Rd  
Carmel CA 93923-9507

157-121-027-000

Max Schroeder  
Quail Lodge  
8205 Valley Greens Drive  
Carmel CA 93923-9512

157-121-028-000

Max Schroeder  
Quail Lodge  
8205 Valley Greens Drive  
Carmel CA 93923-9512



Assessor's Parcels

**EXHIBIT 6-B**

**Recording Requested By: Monterey Peninsula Water Management District**

**When Recorded, mail to: MPWMD  
P.O. Box 85  
Monterey, CA 93942-0085**

**CARMEL RIVER BANK STABILIZATION AT****RANCHO SAN CARLOS ROAD****RIGHT-OF-ENTRY AND PROJECT PERMISSION**

The Owner of Assessor's Parcel Number \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter referred to as "Property") desires to restore and protect streambanks located on the Property adjacent to the Carmel River. The Monterey Peninsula Water Management District (hereinafter referred to as "District") is the public agency charged with the responsibility for the integrated management of the ground and surface water resources affecting Carmel Valley and the Monterey Peninsula. The District desires to implement a bank stabilization project (hereinafter referred to as "Project") to rebuild streambanks, reduce the potential for streambank erosion, restore channel stability, and restore riparian habitat in the channel of the Carmel River located on the Property.

The work to be performed shall be in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the District for this Project. The work shall involve: (1) selective removal of existing vegetation and grading for temporary access for equipment access into the channel; (2) grading of streambanks and relocation of the low flow channel; (3) placement of rock riprap and a log crib wall along portions of the streambank; (4) revegetation of the banks, terrace area and areas disturbed by construction activities; (5) installation of an irrigation system; and (6) monitoring and maintenance of the project area.

The District shall be responsible for securing all applicable permits and agreements. All works shall be performed between the hours of 7 a.m. and 6 p.m., Monday through Friday. This agreement, however, is not a promise or guarantee by the District to perform the works described herein. The District Engineer may declare an emergency situation during which the District may, with reasonable notice, enter upon the Property to install or maintain the described works outside of normal business hours. Such emergencies include, but are not limited to, damage from erosion, flooding, vandalism, theft, or accidents.

Heavy construction equipment, including, but not limited to, backhoes, loaders, bulldozers, excavators, and 10-or 15-cubic yard hauling trucks, may be used to install and maintain project works. The District shall notify the Owner a minimum of 48 hours in advance of the start of the Project. Access into the riverbed for equipment will be from one or both of the two following locations: 1) over a temporary ramp to be constructed on the south side of the river near Rancho San Carlos Road; or 2) over a permanent ramp located on APN 015-251-030 (California American Water Company).

The District shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Owner from any costs, actions, claims, liabilities, losses, or expenses which may occur due to any injury caused by the District and/or its agents, contractors, inspectors, or employees during the installation of the project works or as a result of maintenance performed by the District and/or its agents, contractors, inspectors, or employees. The District shall repair damage to the Property caused by the District during construction of the work by the District and/or its agents. This provision, however, shall not be construed to provide a guarantee or assurance that the project shall provide any flood or erosion protection to this or any other property. In all circumstances, the effect of this offer to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless under this paragraph is limited, and under no circumstances shall the aggregate costs paid by the District pursuant to this indemnity provision exceed the sum of \$75,000. This provision shall not create a presumption or inference that any future damage or loss has been caused by the District and/or its agents, contractors, inspectors, or employees during the installation or maintenance of the project, or otherwise.

Maintenance activities may include, but are not limited to, repair of works installed with the Project, vegetation clearing, and project monitoring. Repair of installed works may require the use of mechanized equipment within the riverbed and on the riverbanks. Maintenance of irrigation systems may require the use of vehicles in the riverbed and on the riverbanks. A brush chipper may be used within the riverbed or on the bank to chip vegetation.

The erosion protection works to be installed as part of the Project are designed to reduce the risk of erosion from flows up to the 10% chance flood (a flood that occurs once in ten years, on average). The 10% chance flood for this project is defined as the 10% chance flood at the U.S. Geological Survey gaging station located at the Via Mallorca Bridge, referred to as the "Near Carmel" gage. The Project is not intended to provide flood protection and the Project does not ensure that the Property described will be immune from future erosion damage.

This agreement shall commence on the date of signature by the Owner and shall terminate after 10 years.

Owner, by this agreement, gives permission for the District and its contractors to enter the Property for the purposes of completing and maintaining the works described herein.

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Larry Hampson, District Engineer  
Monterey Peninsula Water Management District

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Owner





**ITEM: CONSENT CALENDAR****7. AUTHORIZE THE GENERAL MANAGER TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH THE CARMEL VALLEY TRAIL AND SADDLE CLUB TO USE AN IRRIGATION WELL FOR MITIGATION PLANTINGS AND TO MAKE NON SUBSTANTIVE CHANGES TO THE DRAFT AGREEMENT**

<b>Meeting Date:</b>	<b>May 21, 2018</b>	<b>Budgeted:</b>	<b>Yes</b>
<b>From:</b>	<b>David J. Stoldt General Manager</b>	<b>Program/ Line Item No.:</b>	<b>Irrigation Program 2-1-1</b>
<b>Prepared By:</b>	<b>Thomas Christensen</b>	<b>Cost Estimate:</b>	<b>N/A</b>

**General Counsel Approval: N/A****Committee Recommendation: The Administrative Committee reviewed this item on May 14, 2018 and recommended approval.****CEQA Compliance: This action does not constitute a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines section 15378.**

**SUMMARY:** On July 15, 1993 the District and the Carmel Valley Trail and Saddle Club (Trail and Saddle Club) signed an agreement that allowed the District to drill a well on the Trail and Saddle Club property. The original purpose of this well was to allow the District to irrigate riparian plantings at the DeDampierre Restoration Project along the Carmel River. The Trail and Saddle Club also has a connection to the well for irrigation on their property. This agreement has now expired and the District and the Trail and Saddle Club would like to renew the agreement so that mitigation and restoration plantings can continue to be irrigated. **The District shares the electrical and maintenance costs with the Trail and Saddle Club on a pro rata basis, based on the amount of water use each party carries out.**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Authorize the General Manager to enter into an agreement with the Trail and Saddle Club to use the Trail and Saddle Club Irrigation Well for irrigation of riparian mitigation plantings and to make non substantive changes to the Draft Carmel Valley Trail and Saddle Club Well Use Agreement (**Exhibit 7-A**)

**DISCUSSION:** For many years, the District has been using the Trail and Saddle Club Irrigation Well to irrigate mitigation plantings that compensate for vegetation management activities in the Carmel River. New plantings are typically irrigated for up to five years before they are established enough to endure the summer months. These plantings are monitored and are reported in Mitigation Reports to the regulatory agencies.

**IMPACT TO STAFF/RESOURCES:** Funds for the use and maintenance of this well are included in the FY 2017-18 budget under "Riparian Mitigations," line item 2-1-1 Operate and Maintain District Project Systems, Account 24-03-785012.

**EXHIBIT****7-A Draft Carmel Valley Trail and Saddle Club Well Use Agreement**



## **EXHIBIT 7-A**

Recording requested by: Monterey Peninsula Water Management District

When recorded mail to:

Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
P.O. Box 85  
Monterey, CA 93942-0085

### **Well Use Agreement**

#### **Carmel Valley Trail and Saddle Club Irrigation Well**

##### **1. Recitals**

Whereas, the Carmel Valley Trail and Saddle Club, hereinafter referred to as "Owner," owns and controls the land described by Assessor's Parcel Number 189-111-033, hereinafter referred to as "Property," and desires to protect the Property from erosion by allowing the irrigation of riparian vegetation.

Whereas, the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District, hereinafter referred to as "District", is a public agency authorized to undertake works and projects for the protection of property along the Carmel River from possible erosion. To this end, the District has planted restoration plantings as part of a restoration project, hereinafter referred to as "Project," to reduce potential erosion from river flows on the Property. The District desires to irrigate riparian vegetation planted as a part of this Project from a well located on the Property.

Therefore, the Owner and District do hereby agree to the following:

##### **2. Installation and Location**

The Owner, together with his agents, successors and assigns, previously granted to the District, its agents, successors or assigns, the right to drill, install, operate and maintain an irrigation well that is approximately seventy-five (75) feet deep and six (6) inches in diameter. The location of the irrigation well is within a twenty (20) foot by twenty (20) foot site within parcel 189-111-033. The District shall provide to the Owner one (1) three-(3) inch diameter outlet located within the well site that is capable of providing water from the well for use by the Owner.

### **3. Pro Rata Cost Sharing**

The District shall record the water use of the Owner and District and shall provide the Owner with a formula for cost sharing which is based on the actual amount of water used by each Party to this agreement. The District shall use a cumulative total of water use to determine the pro rata share of costs for maintenance and repair of the well.

The Owner and the District shall record meter readings at the beginning of each month and shall calculate the appropriate factor for apportioning the cost of providing electricity to the well. On a monthly basis, the Owner shall provide a copy of the utility bill(s) to the District and shall apportion the bill according to the quantity of water used by each party during the preceding month. The District shall pay the Owner for electrical costs associated with the District's use of the well within thirty (30) days of the presentation of a bill for such use.

### **4. Well Site Appearance**

The well is protected by a fence that was installed by the Owner. The fenced area shall be large enough to accommodate all appurtenances necessary for the proper functioning of the well and irrigation system.

### **5. Location of Utilities and Waterlines**

The District shall have the right to install a timed electrical irrigation system for use in irrigating the riparian corridor. All electric utilities shall be in underground conduits in conformance with utility company standards. All irrigation waterlines shall be installed underground on the property except for irrigation lines installed within twenty-five (25) feet of the river bank. Plans and specifications for improvements shall be reviewed and approved by the Owner prior to installation.

### **6. Description of Well Use and System Performance**

The use of this well by the District and the Owner shall be limited to non-potable uses of water. This well shall not be used as a domestic water supply. Water from this well shall not be sold, traded or bartered.

### **7. Right-of-Entry**

The District, its agents and assigns shall have a right-of-entry onto the property together with personal property necessary to effect this Agreement for the purposes of operating, maintaining and repairing District irrigation equipment and Project improvements subject to the following restrictions:

- a. All maintenance and repair work shall be carried out during normal business hours from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. on Monday through Friday. At all other times, the District shall obtain permission from the Owner for entry for maintenance and repair work. The only exception to this is for an emergency declared by the District Engineer during which all reasonable attempts shall be made by the District to inform the Owner of the need for entry onto the Property.
- b. Entry shall be over existing roads and access onto the Owner's property. The Owner reserves the right to relocate access.

### **8. Irrigation Water Schedule and System Operation**

The Owner, together with its agents, successors, and assigns, grant to the District, and its agents, successors or assigns, the right to irrigate riparian vegetation along the Carmel River within the Project from a well located on the Property subject to the following conditions:

- a. The District shall cooperate with the Owner to provide adequate volume and water pressure for special events held on the Property. The District shall have the right to use of the well during the period of March 1 through November 31 for a maximum of sixteen (16) hours per week. During this period, the District shall have the right to use up to forty-five (45) gallons per minute (gpm) of water from the well. At all other times of the year, District use of the well shall be subject to Owner's use.
- b. If, by appropriate testing, it is determined that the well's production falls below 35 gpm, then the District and Owner shall promptly agree on improvements to the system which will allow irrigation of both the riparian corridor and the Owner's Property. The District reserves the right to make those improvements and to demand reimbursement of a fair share of the costs of improvements which are required to allow irrigation of both the Property and the Project. If the District elects not to make improvements, then the Owner and the District shall agree on a revised irrigation schedule.

### **9. Well Maintenance and Repairs**

The Owner shall be responsible for maintenance and repair of the well and appurtenances which are common to the operation of the District's irrigation system and the Owner's irrigation system. For those repairs in excess of \$1000, the Owner shall obtain written authorization from the District prior to effecting repairs. For such repairs, the District reserves the right to cause the repairs to be made or to contract for such repairs. If the District and Owner cannot agree on required repairs, a mutually acceptable consultant shall be hired to render an opinion. Such opinion shall be binding upon both parties. The District shall reimburse the Owner for a pro rata share of all reasonable maintenance and repair costs. This includes, but is not limited to: consultant's fees, repair work, parts and labor.

## **10. Maintenance of Riparian Irrigation System**

The District shall be solely responsible for the operation, maintenance and repair of the riparian irrigation system for the Project. For the purposes of this agreement, the riparian irrigation system begins downstream of the water meter installed to measure the District's water use.

## **11. Length of Agreement**

It is the District's intent to use water to establish riparian vegetation within the Project and thereafter, to maintain the vegetation in a healthy state during periods of drought. Therefore, the conditions of this agreement shall be in full force for a period of ten (10) years, beginning with the first irrigation season after the Agreement is recorded.

After the ten-year term, the District and the Owners may mutually agree to extend this Agreement based on terms and conditions mutually acceptable to both at that time.

## **12. Hold Harmless Agreement**

The District shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Owner from any and all liability - which may occur as a result of the operation, maintenance or repair of the riparian irrigation system installed by the District for the Project as described in this Agreement. In all circumstances, the effect of this offer to indemnify, defend and hold harmless under this paragraph is limited, and under no circumstances shall the aggregate costs paid by the District pursuant to this indemnity provision exceed the sum of \$10,000. This provision shall not create a presumption or inference that any future damage or loss has been caused by the District and/or its agents, contractors, inspectors, or employees during the maintenance of the well, Project, or otherwise.

## **13. Recordation**

This agreement shall be recorded in the Office of the Monterey County Recorder. All expenses related thereto shall be the sole responsibility of the District. When recorded, this Agreement supersedes all previous Agreements between the Owners and the District.

## **14. Covenant to Run with the Land**

As the operation, maintenance and repair of the Project improvements and the described riparian irrigation system for the Project shall be used for protection of the property, the parties intend this Agreement to run with the land and to be binding upon all successors in interest to the parties without restriction, except as to term as written in the provisions for Length of Agreement.

WHEREFORE, this Well Use Agreement was executed by the parties on the date written below:

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Larry Bacon  
Carmel Valley Trail and Saddle Club

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

David J. Stoldt, General Manager  
Monterey Peninsula Water Management District





**ITEM: CONSENT CALENDAR****8. DECLARATION OF SURPLUS ASSETS**

<b>Meeting Date:</b>	<b>May 21, 2018</b>	<b>Budgeted:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>From:</b>	<b>David J. Stoldt General Manager</b>	<b>Program/ Line Item No.:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Prepared By:</b>	<b>Suresh Prasad</b>	<b>Cost Estimate:</b>	<b>N/A</b>

**General Counsel Approval: N/A****Committee Recommendation: The Administrative Committee reviewed this item on May 14, 2018 and recommended approval.****CEQA Compliance: This action does not constitute a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines section 15378.**

---

**SUMMARY:** In accordance with Article 16, Section 6 of the California Constitution, the District, as a public entity, may dispose of property that it no longer needs provided that such property is transferred for fair and adequate value. The District may establish its own internal controls to ensure that value is accurately assessed. In the event the excess property has no value, the District may establish its own rules and protocol for disposal. On July 21, 2003, the Board of Directors adopted a Policy Regarding Disposal of Surplus Property. The guidelines set forth in the District's policy state that Surplus District property that is determined to have no value may be donated to a non-profit organization that is willing to accept it or disposed of at a landfill or by other appropriate manner. Items listed on **Exhibit 8-A** have been determined to be of no value and needs to be declared as surplus.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Declare the items listed on **Exhibit 8-A** as surplus assets to be either donated or disposed at the Monterey Regional Waste Management District.

**EXHIBIT****8-A Surplus List**



	<u>Description</u>	<u>Serial No.</u>
1	NORTEL Audioconferencing Unit	12201586
2	APC Back-UPS 350	JB0226019404
3	HP LaserJet 8100N printer	USKG003471
4	White box computers (2 qty)	no S/N
5	Samsung 20" monitor	MJ19H9NL322371V
6	ACER 22" monitor	4803699342
7	Phillips 15" monitor	BZ000432113256
8	LASICO Series 1280 Digitizer	B88713
9	PLANAR 15" monitor	25B231700095
10	LG 19" monitor	404KGTV91025
11	NEC multi-sync LCD 1700 monitor	1902205VA
12	HP IQ 500 TouchSmart PC	3CR9300FLR



**ITEM: CONSENT CALENDAR****9. CONSIDER ADOPTION OF TREASURER'S REPORT FOR MARCH 2018**

<b>Meeting Date:</b>	<b>May 21, 2018</b>	<b>Budgeted:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>From:</b>	<b>David J. Stoldt, General Manager</b>	<b>Program/ Line Item No.:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Prepared By:</b>	<b>Suresh Prasad</b>	<b>Cost Estimate:</b>	<b>N/A</b>

**General Counsel Review: N/A****Committee Recommendation: The Administrative Committee considered this item on May 14, 2018 and recommended approval.****CEQA Compliance: This action does not constitute a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines section 15378.**

---

**SUMMARY:** Exhibit 9-A comprises the Treasurer's Report for March 2018. Exhibit 9-B, Exhibit 9-C and Exhibit 9-D are listings of check disbursements for the period March 1-31, 2018. Check Nos. 31606 through 31982, the direct deposits of employee's paychecks, payroll tax deposits, and bank charges resulted in total disbursements for the period in the amount of \$767,738.25. That amount included \$18,734.99 for conservation rebates. Exhibit 9-E reflects the unaudited version of the financial statements for the month ending March 31, 2018.

**RECOMMENDATION:** District staff recommends adoption of the March 2018 Treasurer's Report and financial statements, and ratification of the disbursements made during the month.

**EXHIBITS**

- 9-A** Treasurer's Report
- 9-B** Listing of Cash Disbursements-Regular
- 9-C** Listing of Cash Disbursements-Payroll
- 9-D** Listing of Other Bank Items
- 9-E** Financial Statements



**MONTEREY PENINSULA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
TREASURER'S REPORT FOR MARCH 2018**

<u>Description</u>						<b>PB</b>	
	<u>Checking</u>	<u>MPWMD Money Market</u>	<u>L.A.I.F.</u>	<u>Wells Fargo Investments</u>	<u>MPWMD Total</u>	<u>Rabobank Line of Credit</u>	<u>Reclamation Money Market</u>
Beginning Balance	(\$54,209.48)	\$5,644,863.09	\$2,016,786.07	\$3,034,522.50	#####	\$0.00	\$840,397.79
Fee Deposits		74,845.33			74,845.33		382,017.19
Line of Credit Draw/Payoff					0.00		
Interest		163.16		1,908.46	2,071.62		3.73
Transfer to/from LAIF		(3,000,000.00)	3,000,000.00		0.00		
Transfer-Money Market to Checking	\$1,019,661.44	(1,019,661.44)			0.00		
Transfer-Money Market to W/Fargo		0.00		-	0.00		
Transfer-W/Fargo to Money Market					0.00		
W/Fargo-Investment Purchase					0.00		
Transfer Ckg to MPWMD M/Mrkt					0.00		
MoCo Tax & WS Chg Installment Pymt					0.00		
Transfer to CAWD					0.00		(830,000.00)
Voided Cks					0.00		
Bank Corrections/Reversals/Errors					0.00		
Bank Charges/Rtn'd Deposits/Other	(\$352.17)	(90.75)			(442.92)		(20.00)
Payroll Tax/Benefit Deposits	(57,748.07)				(57,748.07)		
Payroll Checks/Direct Deposits	(205,873.03)				(205,873.03)		
General Checks	(461,393.20)				(461,393.20)		
Bank Draft Payments	(42,371.78)				(42,371.78)		
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>\$197,713.71</b>	<b>\$1,700,119.39</b>	<b>\$5,016,786.07</b>	<b>\$3,036,430.96</b>	<b>\$9,951,050.13</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$392,398.71</b>





## Check Report

By Check Number

Date Range: 03/01/2018 - 03/31/2018



Monterey Peninsula Water Management Dist

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
<b>Bank Code: APBNK</b>	<b>-Bank of America Checking</b>					
01188	Alhambra	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	157.98	31609
00253	AT&T	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	803.12	31610
00236	AT&T Long Distance	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	589.52	31611
04726	California Chamber of Commerce	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	197.31	31612
00243	CalPers Long Term Care Program	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	50.06	31613
00024	Central Coast Exterminator	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	104.00	31614
00230	Cisco WebEx, LLC	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	117.40	31615
00028	Colantuono, Highsmith, & Whatley, PC	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	8,204.90	31616
00225	Escalon Services c/o Palace Business Solutions	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	420.82	31617
12655	Graphicsmiths	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	828.00	31618
00993	Harris Court Business Park	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	721.26	31619
00083	Hayashi & Wayland Accountancy Corp.	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	8,700.00	31620
00768	ICMA	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	5,735.09	31621
04717	Inder Osahan	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	1,183.47	31622
01002	Monterey County Clerk	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	50.00	31623
13396	Navia Benefit Solutions, Inc.	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	852.51	31624
13396	Navia Benefit Solutions, Inc.	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	80.00	31625
00282	PG&E	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	2,047.92	31626
00262	Pure H2O	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	64.41	31627
13394	Regional Government Services	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	3,048.90	31628
00251	Rick Dickhaut	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	1,081.00	31629
01349	Suresh Prasad	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	301.93	31630
09425	The Ferguson Group LLC	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	36.93	31631
01008	U.S. Postal Service	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	225.00	31632
00207	Universal Staffing Inc.	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	4,511.36	31633
00221	Verizon Wireless	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	611.09	31634
00754	Zone24x7	03/01/2018	Regular	0.00	2,036.00	31635
00760	Andy Bell	03/09/2018	Regular	0.00	26.00	31636
00252	Cal-Am Water	03/09/2018	Regular	0.00	124.77	31637
00252	Cal-Am Water	03/09/2018	Regular	0.00	84.49	31638
08109	David Olson, Inc.	03/09/2018	Regular	0.00	2,549.83	31639
00225	Escalon Services c/o Palace Business Solutions	03/09/2018	Regular	0.00	172.88	31640
05164	GardenSoft	03/09/2018	Regular	0.00	5,000.00	31641
00277	Home Depot Credit Services	03/09/2018	Regular	0.00	239.52	31642
00094	John Arriaga	03/09/2018	Regular	0.00	2,500.00	31643
00222	M.J. Murphy	03/09/2018	Regular	0.00	62.69	31644
00242	MBAS	03/09/2018	Regular	0.00	220.00	31645
13292	Pacific Global Services, Inc.	03/09/2018	Regular	0.00	217.09	31646
00154	Peninsula Messenger Service	03/09/2018	Regular	0.00	352.00	31647
00755	Peninsula Welding Supply, Inc.	03/09/2018	Regular	0.00	49.50	31648
00282	PG&E	03/09/2018	Regular	0.00	52.05	31649
00282	PG&E	03/09/2018	Regular	0.00	9.86	31650
05994	Robert Brower Sr.	03/09/2018	Regular	0.00	1,531.54	31651
04709	Sherron Forsgren	03/09/2018	Regular	0.00	715.47	31652
01351	Staples Credit Plan	03/09/2018	Regular	0.00	68.96	31653
04341	State Board of Equalization	03/09/2018	Regular	0.00	389.72	31654
04341	State Board of Equalization	03/09/2018	Regular	0.00	1,117.49	31655
04341	State Board of Equalization	03/09/2018	Regular	0.00	353.16	31656
04341	State Board of Equalization	03/09/2018	Regular	0.00	1,991.58	31657
00286	Stephanie L Locke	03/09/2018	Regular	0.00	100.00	31658
04719	Telit Io T Platforms, LLC	03/09/2018	Regular	0.00	244.55	31659
01008	U.S. Postal Service	03/09/2018	Regular	0.00	82.00	31660
00249	A.G. Davi, LTD	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	395.00	31661
15399	Accela Inc.	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	113,987.16	31662

**EXHIBIT 9-B**

54

## Check Report

Date Range: 03/01/2018 - 03/31/2018

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
00763	ACWA-JPIA	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	356.70	31663
14037	AECOM Technical Services, Inc.	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	65,143.00	31664
00767	AFLAC	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	1,275.04	31665
00760	Andy Bell	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	725.00	31666
00253	AT&T	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	1,604.13	31667
09127	Ben Meadows	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	357.89	31668
00036	Bill Parham	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	650.00	31669
12188	Brown and Caldwell	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	10,351.25	31670
01001	CDW Government	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	5,378.24	31671
06268	Comcast	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	248.05	31672
00281	CoreLogic Information Solutions, Inc.	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	986.98	31673
04041	Cynthia Schmidlin	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	682.59	31674
06001	Cypress Coast Ford	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	3,144.92	31675
00986	Henrietta Stern	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	1,183.47	31676
04707	Latitude Geographics	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	3,700.00	31677
15601	LSA Associates, Inc.	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	5,168.90	31678
00242	MBAS	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	4,800.00	31679
16118	Outdoor Creations, Inc	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	7,035.70	31680
03977	Pacific Crest Engineering, Inc.	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	7,200.00	31681
00282	PG&E	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	22.04	31682
16122	Ricardo Gamino	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	225.00	31683
00176	Sentry Alarm Systems	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	125.50	31684
00283	SHELL	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	527.92	31685
04720	Teletec Communications, Inc.	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	200.00	31686
00207	Universal Staffing Inc.	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	1,638.56	31687
00271	UPEC, Local 792	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	1,106.67	31688
04348	Water Education Foundation	03/15/2018	Regular	0.00	750.00	31689
00253	AT&T	03/22/2018	Regular	0.00	803.80	31727
00243	CalPers Long Term Care Program	03/22/2018	Regular	0.00	50.06	31728
01001	CDW Government	03/22/2018	Regular	0.00	645.10	31729
00028	Colantuono, Highsmith, & Whatley, PC	03/22/2018	Regular	0.00	32.50	31730
00192	Extra Space Storage	03/22/2018	Regular	0.00	793.00	31731
00993	Harris Court Business Park	03/22/2018	Regular	0.00	721.26	31732
00277	Home Depot Credit Services	03/22/2018	Regular	0.00	15.27	31733
03857	Joe Oliver	03/22/2018	Regular	0.00	1,183.47	31734
05830	Larry Hampson	03/22/2018	Regular	0.00	238.45	31735
00242	MBAS	03/22/2018	Regular	0.00	1,212.50	31736
00752	Professional Liability Insurance Service	03/22/2018	Regular	0.00	42.65	31737
07627	Purchase Power	03/22/2018	Regular	0.00	500.00	31738
00251	Rick Dickhaut	03/22/2018	Regular	0.00	1,081.00	31739
16121	Skillpath	03/22/2018	Regular	0.00	181.40	31740
00766	Standard Insurance Company	03/22/2018	Regular	0.00	1,562.41	31741
00258	TBC Communications & Media	03/22/2018	Regular	0.00	6,037.50	31742
08105	Yolanda Munoz	03/22/2018	Regular	0.00	540.00	31743
06826	County of Monterey	03/26/2018	Regular	0.00	525.60	31744
01188	Alhambra	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	146.88	31745
00253	AT&T	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	210.02	31746
00236	AT&T Long Distance	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	338.45	31747
00252	Cal-Am Water	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	405.73	31748
00243	CalPers Long Term Care Program	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	50.06	31749
00024	Central Coast Exterminator	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	104.00	31750
00237	Chevron	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	307.61	31751
00230	Cisco WebEx, LLC	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	260.00	31752
11822	CSC	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	8,000.00	31753
02655	David Casarez	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	4,800.00	31754
00046	De Lay & Laredo	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	36,375.47	31755
00761	Delores Cofer	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	18.00	31756
03964	EWING	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	25.42	31757
00758	FedEx	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	135.62	31758
08929	HDR Engineering, Inc.	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	10,923.62	31759
00768	ICMA	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	5,735.09	31760

**EXHIBIT 9-B**

Check Report

Date Range: 03/01/2018 - 03/31/2018

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
05371	June Silva	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	432.06	31761
06745	KBA Docusys - Lease Payments	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	947.22	31762
13431	Lynx Technologies, Inc	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	525.00	31763
00222	M.J. Murphy	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	109.82	31764
00223	Martins Irrigation Supply	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	203.29	31765
12597	Maureen Hamilton	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	33.76	31766
00118	Monterey Bay Carpet & Janitorial Svc	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	2,000.00	31767
13396	Navia Benefit Solutions, Inc.	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	852.51	31768
00257	Pacific Grove Chamber of Commerce	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	590.00	31769
00282	PG&E	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	2,229.93	31770
00282	PG&E	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	702.72	31771
00282	PG&E	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	10.23	31772
13430	Premier Global Services	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	232.81	31773
00159	Pueblo Water Resources, Inc.	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	13,390.75	31774
13394	Regional Government Services	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	4,207.85	31775
00286	Stephanie L Locke	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	197.60	31776
00258	TBC Communications & Media	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	11,181.58	31777
09351	Tetra Tech, Inc.	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	3,236.62	31778
09425	The Ferguson Group LLC	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	8,000.00	31779
00221	Verizon Wireless	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	621.10	31780
05378	Water Awareness Committee	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	2,000.00	31781
00754	Zone24x7	03/30/2018	Regular	0.00	6,966.58	31782

Payment Type	Bank Code APBNK		Summary	
	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
Regular Checks	171	137	0.00	442,658.21
Manual Checks	0	0	0.00	0.00
Voided Checks	0	0	0.00	0.00
Bank Drafts	0	0	0.00	0.00
EFT's	0	0	0.00	0.00
	<b>171</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>442,658.21</b>

**EXHIBIT 9-B**

Check Report

Date Range: 03/01/2018 - 03/31/2018

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
<b>Bank Code: REBATES-02-Rebates: Use Only For Rebates</b>						
16154	ALEX SEDILLOS	03/22/2018	Regular	0.00	-3,100.00	31690
16154	ALEX SEDILLOS	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	3,100.00	31690
16127	ALEXANDER CROSBY	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	150.00	31691
16155	AMBROSE POLLOCK	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	250.00	31692
16124	ANTHONY HARTFELT	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	75.00	31693
16138	ANTHONY JOHNSON	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	125.00	31694
16150	Arlene Coffman	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	500.00	31695
16131	BUENA VISTA LAND COMPANY	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	75.00	31696
16136	CAROLYN DAVI	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	125.00	31697
16126	CATHERINE SIEGLER	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	125.00	31698
16146	Charles Hanna	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	500.00	31699
16139	COLLEEN QUANDT	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	125.00	31700
16144	David Smiley	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	499.99	31701
16134	EDWARD TRISCHMANN	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	125.00	31702
16135	EUGENE NOVAK	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	125.00	31703
16125	JEAN BAHO	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	75.00	31704
16137	JEFF & NICOLE BURGHARDT	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	625.00	31705
16153	Joan Howard	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	500.00	31706
16157	JOHN DOMITER	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	500.00	31707
16151	JOSEPH II & MARY GUERRA TRS	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	500.00	31708
16147	JOSEPHINE R. LYNN	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	500.00	31709
16140	LEWIS HENDERSON	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	500.00	31710
16145	MARIE JANIS	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	500.00	31711
16142	MARITZA CORRO	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	500.00	31712
15723	MICHAEL CLARK	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	500.00	31713
16152	Michael Huddleston	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	500.00	31714
16133	MICHAEL PASCOE	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	75.00	31715
16132	MICHAEL PASCOE	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	75.00	31716
16159	MOHINI LATA SINGH	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	500.00	31717
16149	PATRICIA EMERY	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	500.00	31718
16128	PAUL WARFIELD	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	75.00	31719
16158	RAYMOND R & BUELAH L DANDRIDGE TRS	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	1,485.00	31720
16156	Riata Operating Account	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	6,375.00	31721
16130	ROBERT M YOUNG	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	75.00	31722
16129	ROBERT S OLIVER	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	75.00	31723
16148	Sara Quiroz	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	500.00	31724
16143	TIM O'SHEA	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	500.00	31725
16141	WALTER KAHLE	03/16/2018	Regular	0.00	500.00	31726

**Bank Code REBATES-02 Summary**

Payment Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
Regular Checks	37	37	0.00	21,834.99
Manual Checks	0	0	0.00	0.00
Voided Checks	0	1	0.00	-3,100.00
Bank Drafts	0	0	0.00	0.00
EFT's	0	0	0.00	0.00
	<b>37</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>18,734.99</b>

**All Bank Codes Check Summary**

<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payable Count</b>	<b>Payment Count</b>	<b>Discount</b>	<b>Payment</b>
Regular Checks	208	174	0.00	464,493.20
Manual Checks	0	0	0.00	0.00
Voided Checks	0	1	0.00	-3,100.00
Bank Drafts	0	0	0.00	0.00
EFT's	0	0	0.00	0.00
	<b>208</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>461,393.20</b>

**Fund Summary**

<b>Fund</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Period</b>	<b>Amount</b>
99	POOL CASH FUND	3/2018	461,393.20
			<b>461,393.20</b>



**EXHIBIT 9-C****Payroll Bank Transaction Report - MPWMD**

Monterey Peninsula Water Management Dist

By Payment Number

Date: 3/1/2018 - 3/31/2018

Payroll Set: 01 - Monterey Peninsula Water Management District

Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Type	Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Amount	Direct Deposit Amount	Total Payment
3580	03/02/2018	Regular	1024	Stoldt, David J	0.00	5,636.77	5,636.77
3581	03/02/2018	Regular	1025	Tavani, Arlene M	0.00	2,088.29	2,088.29
3582	03/02/2018	Regular	1044	Bennett, Corryn D	0.00	1,567.13	1,567.13
3583	03/02/2018	Regular	1006	Dudley, Mark A	0.00	2,846.76	2,846.76
3584	03/02/2018	Regular	1039	Flores, Elizabeth	0.00	2,105.61	2,105.61
3585	03/02/2018	Regular	1018	Prasad, Suresh	0.00	4,081.26	4,081.26
3586	03/02/2018	Regular	1019	Reyes, Sara C	0.00	1,815.30	1,815.30
3587	03/02/2018	Regular	1002	Bekker, Mark	0.00	1,896.70	1,896.70
3588	03/02/2018	Regular	1005	Christensen, Thomas T	0.00	3,188.65	3,188.65
3589	03/02/2018	Regular	1042	Hamilton, Maureen C.	0.00	3,117.02	3,117.02
3590	03/02/2018	Regular	1008	Hampson, Larry M	0.00	3,081.69	3,081.69
3591	03/02/2018	Regular	1009	James, Gregory W	0.00	3,289.54	3,289.54
3592	03/02/2018	Regular	1011	Lear, Jonathan P	0.00	3,723.15	3,723.15
3593	03/02/2018	Regular	1012	Lindberg, Thomas L	0.00	2,745.73	2,745.73
3594	03/02/2018	Regular	1023	Stern, Henrietta L	0.00	693.37	693.37
3595	03/02/2018	Regular	1004	Chaney, Beverly M	0.00	2,492.41	2,492.41
3596	03/02/2018	Regular	1007	Hamilton, Cory R	0.00	2,231.75	2,231.75
3597	03/02/2018	Regular	1043	Suwada, Joseph	0.00	1,709.58	1,709.58
3598	03/02/2018	Regular	1026	Urquhart, Kevan A	0.00	2,217.49	2,217.49
3599	03/02/2018	Regular	1001	Ayala, Gabriela D	0.00	2,323.38	2,323.38
3600	03/02/2018	Regular	1041	Gonnerman, Maryan C	0.00	1,971.52	1,971.52
3601	03/02/2018	Regular	1010	Kister, Stephanie L	0.00	2,545.59	2,545.59
3602	03/02/2018	Regular	1017	Locke, Stephanie L	0.00	3,469.67	3,469.67
3603	03/02/2018	Regular	1014	Martin, Debra S	0.00	2,542.82	2,542.82
3604	03/02/2018	Regular	1040	Smith, Kyle	0.00	1,939.86	1,939.86
3605	03/02/2018	Regular	7015	Adams, Mary L	0.00	347.75	347.75
3606	03/02/2018	Regular	7013	Clarke, Andrew	0.00	439.11	439.11
3607	03/02/2018	Regular	7014	Evans, Molly F	0.00	489.11	489.11
3608	03/02/2018	Regular	7003	Lewis, Brenda	0.00	363.71	363.71
3609	03/16/2018	Regular	1024	Stoldt, David J	0.00	5,657.02	5,657.02
3610	03/16/2018	Regular	1025	Tavani, Arlene M	0.00	2,357.95	2,357.95
3611	03/16/2018	Regular	1044	Bennett, Corryn D	0.00	1,625.39	1,625.39
3612	03/16/2018	Regular	1006	Dudley, Mark A	0.00	3,303.29	3,303.29
3613	03/16/2018	Regular	1039	Flores, Elizabeth	0.00	2,213.86	2,213.86
3614	03/16/2018	Regular	1018	Prasad, Suresh	0.00	4,368.93	4,368.93
3615	03/16/2018	Regular	1019	Reyes, Sara C	0.00	2,032.81	2,032.81
3616	03/16/2018	Regular	1002	Bekker, Mark	0.00	2,125.23	2,125.23
3617	03/16/2018	Regular	1005	Christensen, Thomas T	0.00	3,387.37	3,387.37
3618	03/16/2018	Regular	1042	Hamilton, Maureen C.	0.00	3,247.58	3,247.58
3619	03/16/2018	Regular	1008	Hampson, Larry M	0.00	4,136.07	4,136.07
3620	03/16/2018	Regular	1009	James, Gregory W	0.00	3,340.01	3,340.01
3621	03/16/2018	Regular	1011	Lear, Jonathan P	0.00	3,896.89	3,896.89
3622	03/16/2018	Regular	1012	Lindberg, Thomas L	0.00	2,979.24	2,979.24
3623	03/16/2018	Regular	1023	Stern, Henrietta L	0.00	752.57	752.57
3624	03/16/2018	Regular	1004	Chaney, Beverly M	0.00	2,796.98	2,796.98
3625	03/16/2018	Regular	1007	Hamilton, Cory R	0.00	2,516.15	2,516.15
3626	03/16/2018	Regular	1043	Suwada, Joseph	0.00	2,044.95	2,044.95
3627	03/16/2018	Regular	1026	Urquhart, Kevan A	0.00	3,156.66	3,156.66
3628	03/16/2018	Regular	1001	Ayala, Gabriela D	0.00	2,773.20	2,773.20
3629	03/16/2018	Regular	1041	Gonnerman, Maryan C	0.00	2,025.90	2,025.90
3630	03/16/2018	Regular	1010	Kister, Stephanie L	0.00	2,857.40	2,857.40
3631	03/16/2018	Regular	1017	Locke, Stephanie L	0.00	3,655.25	3,655.25
3632	03/16/2018	Regular	1014	Martin, Debra S	0.00	2,593.54	2,593.54
3633	03/16/2018	Regular	1040	Smith, Kyle	0.00	1,985.96	1,985.96
3634	03/30/2018	Regular	1024	Stoldt, David J	0.00	5,636.77	5,636.77
3635	03/30/2018	Regular	1025	Tavani, Arlene M	0.00	2,088.29	2,088.29
3636	03/30/2018	Regular	1044	Bennett, Corryn D	0.00	1,567.13	1,567.13

**EXHIBIT 9-C**

Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Type	Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Amount	Direct Deposit Amount	Total Payment
3637	03/30/2018	Regular	1006	Dudley, Mark A	0.00	2,846.76	2,846.76
3638	03/30/2018	Regular	1039	Flores, Elizabeth	0.00	2,105.61	2,105.61
3639	03/30/2018	Regular	1018	Prasad, Suresh	0.00	2,086.85	2,086.85
3640	03/30/2018	Regular	1019	Reyes, Sara C	0.00	1,815.30	1,815.30
3641	03/30/2018	Regular	1045	Atkins, Daniel	0.00	1,702.26	1,702.26
3642	03/30/2018	Regular	1002	Bekker, Mark	0.00	1,896.71	1,896.71
3643	03/30/2018	Regular	1005	Christensen, Thomas T	0.00	3,188.65	3,188.65
3644	03/30/2018	Regular	1042	Hamilton, Maureen C.	0.00	3,117.01	3,117.01
3645	03/30/2018	Regular	1008	Hampson, Larry M	0.00	3,081.69	3,081.69
3646	03/30/2018	Regular	1009	James, Gregory W	0.00	3,289.54	3,289.54
3647	03/30/2018	Regular	1011	Lear, Jonathan P	0.00	3,723.15	3,723.15
3648	03/30/2018	Regular	1012	Lindberg, Thomas L	0.00	2,745.73	2,745.73
3649	03/30/2018	Regular	1023	Stern, Henrietta L	0.00	1,488.22	1,488.22
3650	03/30/2018	Regular	1004	Chaney, Beverly M	0.00	2,492.41	2,492.41
3651	03/30/2018	Regular	1007	Hamilton, Cory R	0.00	2,231.74	2,231.74
3652	03/30/2018	Regular	1043	Suwada, Joseph	0.00	1,970.55	1,970.55
3653	03/30/2018	Regular	1026	Urquhart, Kevan A	0.00	2,217.50	2,217.50
3654	03/30/2018	Regular	1001	Ayala, Gabriela D	0.00	2,323.38	2,323.38
3655	03/30/2018	Regular	1041	Gonnerman, Maryan C	0.00	1,971.52	1,971.52
3656	03/30/2018	Regular	1010	Kister, Stephanie L	0.00	2,545.59	2,545.59
3657	03/30/2018	Regular	1017	Locke, Stephanie L	0.00	3,469.67	3,469.67
3658	03/30/2018	Regular	1014	Martin, Debra S	0.00	2,542.83	2,542.83
3659	03/30/2018	Regular	1040	Smith, Kyle	0.00	1,939.88	1,939.88
31606	03/02/2018	Regular	7006	Brower, Sr., Robert S	498.69	0.00	498.69
31607	03/02/2018	Regular	7007	Byrne, Jeannie	249.34	0.00	249.34
31608	03/02/2018	Regular	7016	Rubio, Ralph S	249.34	0.00	249.34
<b>Totals:</b>					<b>997.37</b>	<b>204,875.66</b>	<b>205,873.03</b>





Monterey Peninsula Water Management Dist

# Bank Transaction Report

## Transaction Detail

Issued Date Range: 03/01/2018 - 03/31/2018

Cleared Date Range: -

Issued Date	Cleared Date	Number	Description	Module	Status	Type	Amount
<b>Accounts Payable</b>							
03/02/2018	03/31/2018	<a href="#">DFT0001092</a>	I.R.S.	Accounts Payable	Pending Clear	Bank Draft	-10,947.67
03/02/2018	03/31/2018	<a href="#">DFT0001093</a>	I.R.S.	Accounts Payable	Pending Clear	Bank Draft	-2,629.50
03/02/2018	03/31/2018	<a href="#">DFT0001094</a>	Employment Development Dept.	Accounts Payable	Pending Clear	Bank Draft	-4,478.92
03/02/2018	03/31/2018	<a href="#">DFT0001095</a>	I.R.S.	Accounts Payable	Pending Clear	Bank Draft	-127.66
03/02/2018	03/31/2018	<a href="#">DFT0001097</a>	I.R.S.	Accounts Payable	Pending Clear	Bank Draft	-105.74
03/02/2018	03/31/2018	<a href="#">DFT0001098</a>	I.R.S.	Accounts Payable	Pending Clear	Bank Draft	-86.14
03/02/2018	03/31/2018	<a href="#">DFT0001099</a>	I.R.S.	Accounts Payable	Pending Clear	Bank Draft	-368.28
03/02/2018	03/31/2018	<a href="#">DFT0001110</a>	PERS Retirement	Accounts Payable	Pending Clear	Bank Draft	-15,011.78
03/16/2018	03/31/2018	<a href="#">DFT0001103</a>	I.R.S.	Accounts Payable	Pending Clear	Bank Draft	-12,645.83
03/16/2018	03/31/2018	<a href="#">DFT0001104</a>	I.R.S.	Accounts Payable	Pending Clear	Bank Draft	-2,696.42
03/16/2018	03/31/2018	<a href="#">DFT0001105</a>	Employment Development Dept.	Accounts Payable	Pending Clear	Bank Draft	-5,250.12
03/16/2018	03/31/2018	<a href="#">DFT0001106</a>	I.R.S.	Accounts Payable	Pending Clear	Bank Draft	-138.56
03/20/2018	03/31/2018	<a href="#">DFT0001109</a>	Laborers Trust Fund of Northern CA	Accounts Payable	Pending Clear	Bank Draft	-27,360.00
03/30/2018		<a href="#">DFT0001113</a>	I.R.S.	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-10,945.33
03/30/2018		<a href="#">DFT0001114</a>	I.R.S.	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-2,651.20
03/30/2018		<a href="#">DFT0001115</a>	Employment Development Dept.	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-4,402.70
03/30/2018		<a href="#">DFT0001116</a>	I.R.S.	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-274.00
<b>Accounts Payable Total: (17)</b>							<b>-100,119.85</b>
<b>General Ledger</b>							
03/15/2018	03/31/2018	<a href="#">SVC0000148</a>	03/2018 To Post Bank Service Charge	General Ledger	Pending Clear	Service Charge	-352.17
<b>General Ledger Total: (1)</b>							<b>-352.17</b>
<b>Report Total: (18)</b>							<b>-100,472.02</b>

**EXHIBIT 9-D**

**Bank Transaction Report**

**Summary**

<b>Bank Account</b>	<b>Count</b>	<b>Amount</b>
<a href="#">111 Bank of America Checking - 0000 8170 8210</a>	18	-100,472.02
<b>Report Total:</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>-100,472.02</b>

<b>Cash Account</b>	<b>Count</b>	<b>Amount</b>
<a href="#">99 99-10-100100 Pool Cash Account</a>	18	-100,472.02
<b>Report Total:</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>-100,472.02</b>

<b>Transaction Type</b>	<b>Count</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Bank Draft	17	-100,119.85
Service Charge	1	-352.17
<b>Report Total:</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>-100,472.02</b>



Monterey Peninsula Water Management Dist

**Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals**  
**Group Summary**

For Fiscal: 2017-2018 Period Ending: 03/31/2018

Level...	March Activity	March Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Used	YTD Activity	Total Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Used
<b>Revenue</b>								
R100 - Water Supply Charge	0	283,220	-283,220	0.00 %	2,059,657	3,400,000	-1,340,343	60.58 %
R120 - Property Taxes Revenues	0	145,775	-145,775	0.00 %	1,057,937	1,750,000	-692,063	60.45 %
R130 - User Fees	0	341,136	-341,136	0.00 %	2,856,300	4,095,000	-1,238,700	69.75 %
R140 - Connection Charges	31,302	24,992	6,310	125.25 %	412,457	300,000	112,457	137.49 %
R150 - Permit Processing Fee	26,396	14,578	11,819	181.07 %	189,154	175,000	14,154	108.09 %
R160 - Well Registration Fee	50	0	50	0.00 %	2,225	0	2,225	0.00 %
R180 - River Work Permit Application	0	0	0	0.00 %	25	0	25	0.00 %
R190 - WDS Permits Rule 21	2,400	4,665	-2,265	51.45 %	17,010	56,000	-38,990	30.38 %
R200 - Recording Fees	4,415	2,466	1,949	179.01 %	15,515	29,600	-14,085	52.42 %
R210 - Legal Fees	657	1,333	-676	49.29 %	3,735	16,000	-12,265	23.34 %
R220 - Copy Fee	8	0	8	0.00 %	91	0	91	0.00 %
R230 - Miscellaneous - Other	0	1,666	-1,666	0.00 %	16,899	20,000	-3,101	84.49 %
R250 - Interest Income	2,072	2,499	-428	82.89 %	17,150	30,000	-12,850	57.17 %
R260 - CAW - ASR	0	52,929	-52,929	0.00 %	0	635,400	-635,400	0.00 %
R265 - CAW - Los Padres Reimbursement	0	54,983	-54,983	0.00 %	0	660,000	-660,000	0.00 %
R270 - CAW - Rebates	0	21,650	-21,650	0.00 %	281,445	260,000	21,445	108.25 %
R290 - CAW - Miscellaneous	0	6,707	-6,707	0.00 %	0	80,500	-80,500	0.00 %
R300 - Watermaster	8,443	6,214	2,228	135.86 %	41,133	74,600	-33,467	55.14 %
R308 - Reclamation Project	0	1,666	-1,666	0.00 %	0	20,000	-20,000	0.00 %
R309 - GWR Project Reimbursements	0	342,708	-342,708	0.00 %	4,112,541	4,112,500	41	100.00 %
R310 - Other Reimbursements	0	2,441	-2,441	0.00 %	0	29,300	-29,300	0.00 %
R320 - Grants	0	37,458	-37,458	0.00 %	38,043	450,000	-411,957	8.45 %
R510 - Operating Reserve	0	71,130	-71,130	0.00 %	0	853,900	-853,900	0.00 %
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>75,742</b>	<b>1,420,215</b>	<b>-1,344,473</b>	<b>5.33 %</b>	<b>11,121,317</b>	<b>17,047,800</b>	<b>-5,926,483</b>	<b>65.24 %</b>

**EXHIBIT 9-E****Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals**

For Fiscal: 2017-2018 Period Ending: 03/31/2018

Level...	March Activity	March Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Used	YTD Activity	Total Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Used
<b>Expense</b>								
<b>Level1: 100 - Personnel Costs</b>								
1100 - Salaries & Wages	288,609	208,417	-80,192	138.48 %	1,833,610	2,502,000	668,390	73.29 %
1110 - Manager's Auto Allowance	692	500	-192	138.51 %	3,000	6,000	3,000	50.00 %
1120 - Manager's Deferred Comp	1,015	700	-316	145.11 %	4,400	8,400	4,000	52.38 %
1130 - Unemployment Compensation	0	250	250	0.00 %	0	3,000	3,000	0.00 %
1150 - Temporary Personnel	3,341	4,415	1,074	75.67 %	37,067	53,000	15,933	69.94 %
1160 - PERS Retirement	27,833	37,443	9,610	74.33 %	419,554	449,500	29,946	93.34 %
1170 - Medical Insurance	26,122	27,531	1,408	94.88 %	239,766	330,500	90,734	72.55 %
1180 - Medical Insurance - Retirees	7,867	6,747	-1,119	116.59 %	69,948	81,000	11,052	86.36 %
1190 - Workers Compensation	5,480	4,240	-1,240	129.25 %	38,168	50,900	12,732	74.99 %
1200 - Life Insurance	349	450	101	77.48 %	2,956	5,400	2,444	54.74 %
1210 - Long Term Disability Insurance	1,119	1,200	81	93.26 %	10,201	14,400	4,199	70.84 %
1220 - Short Term Disability Insurance	222	275	53	80.77 %	2,025	3,300	1,275	61.36 %
1230 - Other Benefits	80	100	20	80.03 %	1,106	1,200	94	92.17 %
1260 - Employee Assistance Program	56	125	69	45.14 %	517	1,500	983	34.47 %
1270 - FICA Tax Expense	496	566	70	87.58 %	4,573	6,800	2,227	67.25 %
1280 - Medicare Tax Expense	4,041	3,107	-934	130.07 %	27,506	37,300	9,794	73.74 %
1290 - Staff Development & Training	1,647	3,074	1,427	53.58 %	9,095	36,900	27,805	24.65 %
1300 - Conference Registration	555	283	-272	195.96 %	3,571	3,400	-171	105.04 %
1310 - Professional Dues	0	258	258	0.00 %	1,375	3,100	1,725	44.35 %
1320 - Personnel Recruitment	30	167	137	18.01 %	272	2,000	1,728	13.60 %
<b>Total Level1: 100 - Personnel Costs:</b>	<b>369,555</b>	<b>299,847</b>	<b>-69,708</b>	<b>123.25 %</b>	<b>2,708,710</b>	<b>3,599,600</b>	<b>890,890</b>	<b>75.25 %</b>
<b>Level1: 200 - Supplies and Services</b>								
2000 - Board Member Compensation	3,645	3,782	137	96.38 %	21,060	45,400	24,340	46.39 %
2020 - Board Expenses	6,125	666	-5,458	919.07 %	10,932	8,000	-2,932	136.66 %
2040 - Rent	1,838	1,933	95	95.11 %	16,819	23,200	6,381	72.49 %
2060 - Utilities	2,857	3,232	375	88.40 %	23,938	38,800	14,862	61.70 %
2120 - Insurance Expense	0	3,749	3,749	0.00 %	2,823	45,000	42,177	6.27 %
2130 - Membership Dues	3,340	2,882	-458	115.88 %	30,629	34,600	3,971	88.52 %
2140 - Bank Charges	443	333	-110	132.93 %	3,584	4,000	416	89.60 %
2150 - Office Supplies	425	1,716	1,291	24.78 %	10,125	20,600	10,475	49.15 %
2160 - Courier Expense	240	675	435	35.57 %	3,881	8,100	4,219	47.91 %
2170 - Printing/Photocopy	0	783	783	0.00 %	490	9,400	8,910	5.21 %
2180 - Postage & Shipping	835	533	-301	156.54 %	4,803	6,400	1,597	75.05 %
2190 - IT Supplies/Services	820	8,330	7,510	9.85 %	101,374	100,000	-1,374	101.37 %
2200 - Professional Fees	20,608	29,280	8,672	70.38 %	237,627	351,500	113,873	67.60 %
2220 - Equipment Repairs & Maintenance	0	625	625	0.00 %	2,928	7,500	4,572	39.03 %
2235 - Equipment Lease	1,325	1,166	-159	113.64 %	9,859	14,000	4,141	70.42 %
2240 - Telephone	2,333	3,798	1,465	61.42 %	31,584	45,600	14,016	69.26 %
2260 - Facility Maintenance	1,951	3,565	1,614	54.72 %	25,326	42,800	17,474	59.17 %
2270 - Travel Expenses	1,763	2,882	1,119	61.16 %	13,639	34,600	20,961	39.42 %

**EXHIBIT 9-E**

65

**Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals****For Fiscal: 2017-2018 Period Ending: 03/31/2018**

Level...	March Activity	March Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Used	YTD Activity	Total Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Used
2280 - Transportation	858	2,216	1,358	38.73 %	23,033	26,600	3,567	86.59 %
2300 - Legal Services	47,785	33,320	-14,465	143.41 %	244,842	400,000	155,158	61.21 %
2380 - Meeting Expenses	240	575	335	41.75 %	1,726	6,900	5,174	25.02 %
2420 - Legal Notices	0	308	308	0.00 %	0	3,700	3,700	0.00 %
2460 - Public Outreach	462	473	12	97.52 %	2,408	5,700	3,292	42.25 %
2480 - Miscellaneous	0	250	250	0.00 %	398	3,000	2,602	13.26 %
2500 - Tax Administration Fee	0	1,666	1,666	0.00 %	0	20,000	20,000	0.00 %
2900 - Operating Supplies	1,115	1,599	485	69.68 %	10,269	19,200	8,931	53.48 %
<b>Total Level1: 200 - Supplies and Services:</b>	<b>99,008</b>	<b>110,338</b>	<b>11,330</b>	<b>89.73 %</b>	<b>834,095</b>	<b>1,324,600</b>	<b>490,506</b>	<b>62.97 %</b>
<b>Level1: 300 - Other Expenses</b>								
3000 - Project Expenses	273,247	476,760	203,513	57.31 %	2,092,052	5,723,700	3,631,648	36.55 %
4000 - Fixed Asset Purchases	53,184	72,254	19,070	73.61 %	175,654	867,400	691,746	20.25 %
5000 - Debt Service	0	19,159	19,159	0.00 %	67,019	230,000	162,981	29.14 %
5500 - Election Expenses	0	583	583	0.00 %	6,863	7,000	137	98.04 %
6000 - Contingencies	0	6,248	6,248	0.00 %	0	75,000	75,000	0.00 %
6500 - Reserves	0	435,026	435,026	0.00 %	0	5,220,500	5,220,500	0.00 %
<b>Total Level1: 300 - Other Expenses:</b>	<b>326,432</b>	<b>1,010,031</b>	<b>683,599</b>	<b>32.32 %</b>	<b>2,341,587</b>	<b>12,123,600</b>	<b>9,782,013</b>	<b>19.31 %</b>
<b>Total Expense:</b>	<b>794,994</b>	<b>1,420,215</b>	<b>625,221</b>	<b>55.98 %</b>	<b>5,884,392</b>	<b>17,047,800</b>	<b>11,163,408</b>	<b>34.52 %</b>
<b>Report Total:</b>	<b>-719,252</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-719,252</b>		<b>5,236,925</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,236,925</b>	

**EXHIBIT 9-E**

**Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals**

**Fund Summary**

<b>Fund</b>	<b>March Activity</b>	<b>March Budget</b>	<b>Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)</b>	<b>Percent Used</b>	<b>YTD Activity</b>	<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)</b>	<b>Percent Used</b>
24 - MITIGATION FUND	-202,092	0	-202,092		348,910	0	348,910	
26 - CONSERVATION FUND	-154,647	0	-154,647		423,566	0	423,566	
35 - WATER SUPPLY FUND	-362,514	0	-362,514		4,464,449	0	4,464,449	
<b>Report Total:</b>	<b>-719,252</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>-719,252</b>		<b>5,236,925</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,236,925</b>	



Monterey Peninsula Water Management Dist

**Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals**  
**Group Summary**

For Fiscal: 2017-2018 Period Ending: 03/31/2018

Level...	March Activity	March Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Used	YTD Activity	Total Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Used
<b>Fund: 24 - MITIGATION FUND</b>								
<b>Revenue</b>								
R120 - Property Taxes Revenues	0	41,645	-41,645	0.00 %	396,575	500,000	-103,425	79.32 %
R130 - User Fees	0	196,006	-196,006	0.00 %	1,647,221	2,353,000	-705,779	70.01 %
R160 - Well Registration Fee	50	0	50	0.00 %	2,225	0	2,225	0.00 %
R180 - River Work Permit Application	0	0	0	0.00 %	25	0	25	0.00 %
R190 - WDS Permits Rule 21	2,400	4,665	-2,265	51.45 %	17,010	56,000	-38,990	30.38 %
R230 - Miscellaneous - Other	0	833	-833	0.00 %	15,000	10,000	5,000	150.00 %
R250 - Interest Income	330	417	-86	79.26 %	3,808	5,000	-1,192	76.16 %
R290 - CAW - Miscellaneous	0	633	-633	0.00 %	0	7,600	-7,600	0.00 %
R310 - Other Reimbursements	0	2,357	-2,357	0.00 %	0	28,300	-28,300	0.00 %
R320 - Grants	0	12,468	-12,468	0.00 %	18,043	150,000	-131,957	12.03 %
R510 - Operating Reserve	0	8,538	-8,538	0.00 %	0	102,500	-102,500	0.00 %
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>2,780</b>	<b>267,563</b>	<b>-264,782</b>	<b>-1.04 %</b>	<b>2,099,907</b>	<b>3,212,400</b>	<b>-1,112,493</b>	<b>65.37 %</b>

**EXHIBIT 9-E****Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals**

For Fiscal: 2017-2018 Period Ending: 03/31/2018

Level...	March Activity	March Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Used	YTD Activity	Total Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Used
<b>Expense</b>								
<b>Level1: 100 - Personnel Costs</b>								
1100 - Salaries & Wages	111,751	82,034	-29,717	136.22 %	734,969	984,800	249,831	74.63 %
1110 - Manager's Auto Allowance	138	100	-38	138.51 %	600	1,200	600	50.00 %
1120 - Manager's Deferred Comp	203	142	-61	143.40 %	880	1,700	820	51.76 %
1130 - Unemployment Compensation	0	100	100	0.00 %	0	1,200	1,200	0.00 %
1150 - Temporary Personnel	0	267	267	0.00 %	2,970	3,200	230	92.80 %
1160 - PERS Retirement	10,872	15,627	4,755	69.57 %	174,748	187,600	12,852	93.15 %
1170 - Medical Insurance	9,976	11,204	1,228	89.04 %	96,576	134,500	37,924	71.80 %
1180 - Medical Insurance - Retirees	3,147	2,699	-448	116.59 %	28,071	32,400	4,329	86.64 %
1190 - Workers Compensation	3,134	2,499	-635	125.43 %	23,343	30,000	6,657	77.81 %
1200 - Life Insurance	140	200	60	70.13 %	1,310	2,400	1,090	54.58 %
1210 - Long Term Disability Insurance	432	483	51	89.36 %	4,128	5,800	1,672	71.18 %
1220 - Short Term Disability Insurance	86	108	23	79.16 %	820	1,300	480	63.05 %
1230 - Other Benefits	32	42	10	76.83 %	442	500	58	88.48 %
1260 - Employee Assistance Program	22	50	28	43.36 %	209	600	391	34.86 %
1270 - FICA Tax Expense	293	242	-51	121.28 %	3,540	2,900	-640	122.06 %
1280 - Medicare Tax Expense	1,614	1,216	-398	132.70 %	11,607	14,600	2,993	79.50 %
1290 - Staff Development & Training	1,091	991	-99	110.02 %	3,859	11,900	8,041	32.43 %
1300 - Conference Registration	222	117	-105	190.36 %	1,177	1,400	223	84.04 %
1310 - Professional Dues	0	67	67	0.00 %	532	800	268	66.49 %
1320 - Personnel Recruitment	0	67	67	0.00 %	97	800	703	12.10 %
<b>Total Level1: 100 - Personnel Costs:</b>	<b>143,152</b>	<b>118,253</b>	<b>-24,899</b>	<b>121.06 %</b>	<b>1,089,877</b>	<b>1,419,600</b>	<b>329,723</b>	<b>76.77 %</b>
<b>Level1: 200 - Supplies and Services</b>								
2000 - Board Member Compensation	1,458	1,516	58	96.17 %	8,424	18,200	9,776	46.29 %
2020 - Board Expenses	2,450	267	-2,183	919.07 %	4,373	3,200	-1,173	136.66 %
2040 - Rent	840	883	43	95.10 %	7,668	10,600	2,932	72.34 %
2060 - Utilities	1,149	1,299	150	88.45 %	9,864	15,600	5,736	63.23 %
2120 - Insurance Expense	0	1,499	1,499	0.00 %	1,129	18,000	16,871	6.27 %
2130 - Membership Dues	536	908	372	59.03 %	10,179	10,900	721	93.38 %
2140 - Bank Charges	175	133	-42	131.43 %	1,524	1,600	76	95.22 %
2150 - Office Supplies	170	675	505	25.21 %	3,935	8,100	4,165	48.57 %
2160 - Courier Expense	96	267	171	36.01 %	1,552	3,200	1,648	48.51 %
2170 - Printing/Photocopy	0	150	150	0.00 %	56	1,800	1,744	3.13 %
2180 - Postage & Shipping	334	217	-117	154.13 %	1,989	2,600	611	76.50 %
2190 - IT Supplies/Services	329	3,332	3,003	9.87 %	39,905	40,000	95	99.76 %
2200 - Professional Fees	8,243	11,712	3,469	70.38 %	93,915	140,600	46,685	66.80 %
2220 - Equipment Repairs & Maintenance	0	250	250	0.00 %	1,171	3,000	1,829	39.03 %
2235 - Equipment Lease	570	466	-103	122.16 %	4,239	5,600	1,361	75.70 %
2240 - Telephone	1,145	1,516	371	75.55 %	13,377	18,200	4,823	73.50 %
2260 - Facility Maintenance	780	1,449	669	53.84 %	10,266	17,400	7,134	59.00 %
2270 - Travel Expenses	501	791	291	63.26 %	2,596	9,500	6,904	27.32 %



**EXHIBIT 9-E****Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals**

For Fiscal: 2017-2018 Period Ending: 03/31/2018

Level...	March Activity	March Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Used	YTD Activity	Total Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Used
2280 - Transportation	739	858	119	86.08 %	21,594	10,300	-11,294	209.66 %
2300 - Legal Services	5,443	10,662	5,220	51.04 %	24,883	128,000	103,117	19.44 %
2380 - Meeting Expenses	96	217	121	44.32 %	646	2,600	1,954	24.84 %
2420 - Legal Notices	0	133	133	0.00 %	0	1,600	1,600	0.00 %
2460 - Public Outreach	165	191	26	86.20 %	815	2,300	1,485	35.44 %
2480 - Miscellaneous	0	100	100	0.00 %	152	1,200	1,048	12.63 %
2500 - Tax Administration Fee	0	483	483	0.00 %	0	5,800	5,800	0.00 %
2900 - Operating Supplies	96	183	87	52.56 %	529	2,200	1,671	24.02 %
<b>Total Level1: 200 - Supplies and Services:</b>	<b>25,314</b>	<b>40,158</b>	<b>14,844</b>	<b>63.04 %</b>	<b>264,780</b>	<b>482,100</b>	<b>217,320</b>	<b>54.92 %</b>
<b>Level1: 300 - Other Expenses</b>								
3000 - Project Expenses	28,428	71,699	43,271	39.65 %	365,126	861,100	495,974	42.40 %
4000 - Fixed Asset Purchases	7,978	16,443	8,466	48.52 %	28,469	197,400	168,931	14.42 %
5500 - Election Expenses	0	233	233	0.00 %	2,745	2,800	55	98.04 %
6000 - Contingencies	0	2,499	2,499	0.00 %	0	30,000	30,000	0.00 %
6500 - Reserves	0	18,277	18,277	0.00 %	0	219,400	219,400	0.00 %
<b>Total Level1: 300 - Other Expenses:</b>	<b>36,406</b>	<b>109,151</b>	<b>72,746</b>	<b>33.35 %</b>	<b>396,340</b>	<b>1,310,700</b>	<b>914,360</b>	<b>30.24 %</b>
<b>Total Expense:</b>	<b>204,872</b>	<b>267,563</b>	<b>62,691</b>	<b>76.57 %</b>	<b>1,750,997</b>	<b>3,212,400</b>	<b>1,461,403</b>	<b>54.51 %</b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>2,780</b>	<b>267,563</b>	<b>-264,782</b>	<b>-1.04 %</b>	<b>2,099,907</b>	<b>3,212,400</b>	<b>-1,112,493</b>	<b>-65.37 %</b>
<b>Total Fund: 24 - MITIGATION FUND:</b>	<b>-202,092</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-202,092</b>		<b>348,910</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>348,910</b>	

**EXHIBIT 9-E**

70

**Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals****For Fiscal: 2017-2018 Period Ending: 03/31/2018**

Level...	March Activity	March Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Used	YTD Activity	Total Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Used
<b>Fund: 26 - CONSERVATION FUND</b>								
<b>Revenue</b>								
R120 - Property Taxes Revenues	0	104,131	-104,131	0.00 %	641,533	1,250,000	-608,467	51.32 %
R130 - User Fees	0	97,046	-97,046	0.00 %	730,520	1,165,000	-434,480	62.71 %
R150 - Permit Processing Fee	26,396	14,578	11,819	181.07 %	189,154	175,000	14,154	108.09 %
R200 - Recording Fees	4,415	2,466	1,949	179.01 %	15,515	29,600	-14,085	52.42 %
R210 - Legal Fees	657	1,333	-676	49.29 %	3,735	16,000	-12,265	23.34 %
R250 - Interest Income	1,460	417	1,044	350.59 %	6,745	5,000	1,745	134.89 %
R270 - CAW - Rebates	0	21,650	-21,650	0.00 %	281,445	260,000	21,445	108.25 %
R320 - Grants	0	18,326	-18,326	0.00 %	20,000	220,000	-200,000	9.09 %
R510 - Operating Reserve	0	200	-200	0.00 %	0	2,400	-2,400	0.00 %
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>32,928</b>	<b>260,146</b>	<b>-227,218</b>	<b>-12.66 %</b>	<b>1,888,646</b>	<b>3,123,000</b>	<b>-1,234,354</b>	<b>60.48 %</b>

**EXHIBIT 9-E**

**Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals**

For Fiscal: 2017-2018 Period Ending: 03/31/2018

Level...	March Activity	March Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Used	YTD Activity	Total Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Used
<b>Expense</b>								
<b>Level1: 100 - Personnel Costs</b>								
1100 - Salaries & Wages	67,698	53,662	-14,036	126.16 %	433,486	644,200	210,714	67.29 %
1110 - Manager's Auto Allowance	138	100	-38	138.51 %	600	1,200	600	50.00 %
1120 - Manager's Deferred Comp	203	142	-61	143.40 %	880	1,700	820	51.76 %
1130 - Unemployment Compensation	0	67	67	0.00 %	0	800	800	0.00 %
1150 - Temporary Personnel	3,341	3,932	591	84.97 %	31,722	47,200	15,478	67.21 %
1160 - PERS Retirement	6,307	8,747	2,439	72.11 %	93,376	105,000	11,624	88.93 %
1170 - Medical Insurance	6,965	7,597	632	91.68 %	61,878	91,200	29,322	67.85 %
1180 - Medical Insurance - Retirees	2,203	1,891	-312	116.48 %	19,540	22,700	3,160	86.08 %
1190 - Workers Compensation	260	225	-35	115.74 %	1,729	2,700	971	64.05 %
1200 - Life Insurance	85	100	15	85.41 %	680	1,200	520	56.68 %
1210 - Long Term Disability Insurance	284	325	41	87.43 %	2,527	3,900	1,373	64.79 %
1220 - Short Term Disability Insurance	56	75	19	75.26 %	502	900	398	55.79 %
1230 - Other Benefits	22	25	3	89.64 %	310	300	-10	103.23 %
1260 - Employee Assistance Program	15	33	18	45.35 %	134	400	266	33.48 %
1270 - FICA Tax Expense	63	83	20	75.98 %	366	1,000	634	36.56 %
1280 - Medicare Tax Expense	988	800	-189	123.57 %	6,555	9,600	3,045	68.28 %
1290 - Staff Development & Training	556	1,191	635	46.71 %	3,797	14,300	10,503	26.55 %
1300 - Conference Registration	155	67	-89	233.19 %	1,454	800	-654	181.70 %
1310 - Professional Dues	0	125	125	0.00 %	763	1,500	737	50.90 %
1320 - Personnel Recruitment	30	50	20	60.02 %	98	600	502	16.29 %
<b>Total Level1: 100 - Personnel Costs:</b>	<b>89,372</b>	<b>79,235</b>	<b>-10,137</b>	<b>112.79 %</b>	<b>660,395</b>	<b>951,200</b>	<b>290,805</b>	<b>69.43 %</b>
<b>Level1: 200 - Supplies and Services</b>								
2000 - Board Member Compensation	1,021	1,058	37	96.47 %	5,897	12,700	6,803	46.43 %
2020 - Board Expenses	1,715	183	-1,532	935.78 %	3,061	2,200	-861	139.14 %
2040 - Rent	222	233	11	95.20 %	2,076	2,800	724	74.14 %
2060 - Utilities	782	883	101	88.55 %	6,128	10,600	4,472	57.81 %
2120 - Insurance Expense	0	1,050	1,050	0.00 %	790	12,600	11,810	6.27 %
2130 - Membership Dues	2,375	1,250	-1,126	190.09 %	12,311	15,000	2,689	82.08 %
2140 - Bank Charges	126	92	-34	137.08 %	893	1,100	207	81.20 %
2150 - Office Supplies	119	491	372	24.23 %	3,024	5,900	2,876	51.25 %
2160 - Courier Expense	67	192	124	35.07 %	1,126	2,300	1,174	48.94 %
2170 - Printing/Photocopy	0	508	508	0.00 %	39	6,100	6,061	0.65 %
2180 - Postage & Shipping	234	142	-92	165.01 %	1,302	1,700	398	76.60 %
2190 - IT Supplies/Services	229	2,332	2,103	9.83 %	27,894	28,000	106	99.62 %
2200 - Professional Fees	5,770	8,197	2,426	70.40 %	65,663	98,400	32,737	66.73 %
2220 - Equipment Repairs & Maintenance	0	175	175	0.00 %	820	2,100	1,280	39.03 %
2235 - Equipment Lease	329	325	-5	101.39 %	2,401	3,900	1,499	61.56 %
2240 - Telephone	547	1,016	470	53.79 %	8,742	12,200	3,458	71.65 %
2260 - Facility Maintenance	546	933	387	58.54 %	6,980	11,200	4,220	62.32 %
2270 - Travel Expenses	1,022	1,416	394	72.14 %	4,226	17,000	12,774	24.86 %

**EXHIBIT 9-E**

**Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals**

**For Fiscal: 2017-2018 Period Ending: 03/31/2018**

Level...	March Activity	March Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Used	YTD Activity	Total Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Used
2280 - Transportation	42	500	458	8.34 %	588	6,000	5,412	9.80 %
2300 - Legal Services	2,569	5,998	3,429	42.83 %	23,334	72,000	48,666	32.41 %
2380 - Meeting Expenses	67	183	116	36.67 %	523	2,200	1,677	23.79 %
2420 - Legal Notices	0	58	58	0.00 %	0	700	700	0.00 %
2460 - Public Outreach	146	133	-13	110.06 %	774	1,600	826	48.36 %
2480 - Miscellaneous	0	67	67	0.00 %	106	800	694	13.26 %
2500 - Tax Administration Fee	0	475	475	0.00 %	0	5,700	5,700	0.00 %
2900 - Operating Supplies	1,005	1,266	262	79.34 %	9,352	15,200	5,848	61.52 %
<b>Total Level1: 200 - Supplies and Services:</b>	<b>18,932</b>	<b>29,155</b>	<b>10,222</b>	<b>64.94 %</b>	<b>188,049</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>161,951</b>	<b>53.73 %</b>
<b>Level1: 300 - Other Expenses</b>								
3000 - Project Expenses	42,042	104,386	62,344	40.28 %	495,319	1,253,100	757,781	39.53 %
4000 - Fixed Asset Purchases	37,229	42,150	4,921	88.33 %	119,395	506,000	386,605	23.60 %
5500 - Election Expenses	0	167	167	0.00 %	1,922	2,000	78	96.08 %
6000 - Contingencies	0	1,749	1,749	0.00 %	0	21,000	21,000	0.00 %
6500 - Reserves	0	3,305	3,305	0.00 %	0	39,700	39,700	0.00 %
<b>Total Level1: 300 - Other Expenses:</b>	<b>79,271</b>	<b>151,757</b>	<b>72,486</b>	<b>52.24 %</b>	<b>616,636</b>	<b>1,821,800</b>	<b>1,205,164</b>	<b>33.85 %</b>
<b>Total Expense:</b>	<b>187,576</b>	<b>260,146</b>	<b>72,571</b>	<b>72.10 %</b>	<b>1,465,081</b>	<b>3,123,000</b>	<b>1,657,919</b>	<b>46.91 %</b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>32,928</b>	<b>260,146</b>	<b>-227,218</b>	<b>-12.66 %</b>	<b>1,888,646</b>	<b>3,123,000</b>	<b>-1,234,354</b>	<b>-60.48 %</b>
<b>Total Fund: 26 - CONSERVATION FUND:</b>	<b>-154,647</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-154,647</b>		<b>423,566</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>423,566</b>	

**EXHIBIT 9-E**

73

**Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals****For Fiscal: 2017-2018 Period Ending: 03/31/2018**

Level...	March Activity	March Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Used	YTD Activity	Total Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Used
<b>Fund: 35 - WATER SUPPLY FUND</b>								
<b>Revenue</b>								
R100 - Water Supply Charge	0	283,220	-283,220	0.00 %	2,059,657	3,400,000	-1,340,343	60.58 %
R120 - Property Taxes Revenues	0	-1	1	0.00 %	19,829	0	19,829	0.00 %
R130 - User Fees	0	48,083	-48,083	0.00 %	478,559	577,000	-98,441	82.94 %
R140 - Connection Charges	31,302	24,992	6,310	125.25 %	412,457	300,000	112,457	137.49 %
R220 - Copy Fee	8	0	8	0.00 %	91	0	91	0.00 %
R230 - Miscellaneous - Other	0	833	-833	0.00 %	1,899	10,000	-8,101	18.99 %
R250 - Interest Income	281	1,666	-1,385	16.87 %	6,598	20,000	-13,402	32.99 %
R260 - CAW - ASR	0	52,929	-52,929	0.00 %	0	635,400	-635,400	0.00 %
R265 - CAW - Los Padres Reimbursement	0	54,983	-54,983	0.00 %	0	660,000	-660,000	0.00 %
R290 - CAW - Miscellaneous	0	6,074	-6,074	0.00 %	0	72,900	-72,900	0.00 %
R300 - Watermaster	8,443	6,214	2,228	135.86 %	41,133	74,600	-33,467	55.14 %
R308 - Reclamation Project	0	1,666	-1,666	0.00 %	0	20,000	-20,000	0.00 %
R309 - GWR Project Reimbursements	0	342,708	-342,708	0.00 %	4,112,541	4,112,500	41	100.00 %
R310 - Other Reimbursements	0	83	-83	0.00 %	0	1,000	-1,000	0.00 %
R320 - Grants	0	6,664	-6,664	0.00 %	0	80,000	-80,000	0.00 %
R510 - Operating Reserve	0	62,392	-62,392	0.00 %	0	749,000	-749,000	0.00 %
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>40,033</b>	<b>892,506</b>	<b>-852,473</b>	<b>-4.49 %</b>	<b>7,132,763</b>	<b>10,712,400</b>	<b>-3,579,637</b>	<b>66.58 %</b>

**EXHIBIT 9-E**

**Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals**

**For Fiscal: 2017-2018 Period Ending: 03/31/2018**

Level...	March Activity	March Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Used	YTD Activity	Total Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Used
<b>Expense</b>								
<b>Level1: 100 - Personnel Costs</b>								
1100 - Salaries & Wages	109,160	72,721	-36,439	150.11 %	665,154	873,000	207,846	76.19 %
1110 - Manager's Auto Allowance	415	300	-116	138.52 %	1,800	3,600	1,800	50.00 %
1120 - Manager's Deferred Comp	609	417	-193	146.28 %	2,640	5,000	2,360	52.80 %
1130 - Unemployment Compensation	0	83	83	0.00 %	0	1,000	1,000	0.00 %
1150 - Temporary Personnel	0	217	217	0.00 %	2,376	2,600	224	91.37 %
1160 - PERS Retirement	10,654	13,070	2,415	81.52 %	151,429	156,900	5,471	96.51 %
1170 - Medical Insurance	9,181	8,730	-451	105.17 %	81,313	104,800	23,487	77.59 %
1180 - Medical Insurance - Retirees	2,517	2,157	-360	116.68 %	22,337	25,900	3,563	86.24 %
1190 - Workers Compensation	2,086	1,516	-569	137.56 %	13,095	18,200	5,105	71.95 %
1200 - Life Insurance	123	150	27	81.97 %	966	1,800	834	53.66 %
1210 - Long Term Disability Insurance	403	392	-11	102.90 %	3,546	4,700	1,154	75.46 %
1220 - Short Term Disability Insurance	80	92	12	87.20 %	703	1,100	397	63.93 %
1230 - Other Benefits	26	33	8	76.83 %	354	400	46	88.48 %
1260 - Employee Assistance Program	20	42	22	47.11 %	174	500	326	34.80 %
1270 - FICA Tax Expense	140	242	102	57.88 %	668	2,900	2,232	23.03 %
1280 - Medicare Tax Expense	1,439	1,091	-348	131.91 %	9,345	13,100	3,755	71.33 %
1290 - Staff Development & Training	0	891	891	0.00 %	1,440	10,700	9,260	13.46 %
1300 - Conference Registration	178	100	-78	177.67 %	941	1,200	259	78.44 %
1310 - Professional Dues	0	67	67	0.00 %	79	800	721	9.92 %
1320 - Personnel Recruitment	0	50	50	0.00 %	77	600	523	12.91 %
<b>Total Level1: 100 - Personnel Costs:</b>	<b>137,031</b>	<b>102,359</b>	<b>-34,672</b>	<b>133.87 %</b>	<b>958,437</b>	<b>1,228,800</b>	<b>270,363</b>	<b>78.00 %</b>
<b>Level1: 200 - Supplies and Services</b>								
2000 - Board Member Compensation	1,166	1,208	41	96.57 %	6,739	14,500	7,761	46.48 %
2020 - Board Expenses	1,960	217	-1,743	904.92 %	3,498	2,600	-898	134.55 %
2040 - Rent	776	816	40	95.09 %	7,075	9,800	2,725	72.19 %
2060 - Utilities	926	1,050	124	88.22 %	7,947	12,600	4,653	63.07 %
2120 - Insurance Expense	0	1,200	1,200	0.00 %	903	14,400	13,497	6.27 %
2130 - Membership Dues	429	725	296	59.17 %	8,139	8,700	561	93.55 %
2140 - Bank Charges	142	108	-34	131.26 %	1,167	1,300	133	89.78 %
2150 - Office Supplies	136	550	414	24.75 %	3,167	6,600	3,433	47.98 %
2160 - Courier Expense	77	217	140	35.46 %	1,203	2,600	1,397	46.26 %
2170 - Printing/Photocopy	0	125	125	0.00 %	394	1,500	1,106	26.26 %
2180 - Postage & Shipping	267	175	-92	152.66 %	1,512	2,100	588	72.01 %
2190 - IT Supplies/Services	263	2,666	2,403	9.85 %	33,575	32,000	-1,575	104.92 %
2200 - Professional Fees	6,595	9,371	2,777	70.37 %	78,048	112,500	34,452	69.38 %
2220 - Equipment Repairs & Maintenance	0	200	200	0.00 %	937	2,400	1,463	39.03 %
2235 - Equipment Lease	426	375	-51	113.64 %	3,219	4,500	1,281	71.52 %
2240 - Telephone	641	1,266	625	50.64 %	9,465	15,200	5,735	62.27 %
2260 - Facility Maintenance	624	1,183	559	52.77 %	8,080	14,200	6,120	56.90 %
2270 - Travel Expenses	240	675	434	35.64 %	6,817	8,100	1,283	84.16 %

**EXHIBIT 9-E**

75

**Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals****For Fiscal: 2017-2018 Period Ending: 03/31/2018**

Level...	March Activity	March Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Used	YTD Activity	Total Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Used
2280 - Transportation	78	858	780	9.09 %	850	10,300	9,450	8.26 %
2300 - Legal Services	39,774	16,660	-23,114	238.74 %	196,625	200,000	3,375	98.31 %
2380 - Meeting Expenses	77	175	98	43.90 %	557	2,100	1,543	26.51 %
2420 - Legal Notices	0	117	117	0.00 %	0	1,400	1,400	0.00 %
2460 - Public Outreach	151	150	-1	100.83 %	819	1,800	981	45.51 %
2480 - Miscellaneous	0	83	83	0.00 %	140	1,000	860	14.02 %
2500 - Tax Administration Fee	0	708	708	0.00 %	0	8,500	8,500	0.00 %
2900 - Operating Supplies	14	150	136	9.08 %	389	1,800	1,411	21.60 %
<b>Total Level1: 200 - Supplies and Services:</b>	<b>54,761</b>	<b>41,025</b>	<b>-13,736</b>	<b>133.48 %</b>	<b>381,265</b>	<b>492,500</b>	<b>111,235</b>	<b>77.41 %</b>
<b>Level1: 300 - Other Expenses</b>								
3000 - Project Expenses	202,777	300,675	97,898	67.44 %	1,231,607	3,609,500	2,377,893	34.12 %
4000 - Fixed Asset Purchases	7,978	13,661	5,684	58.40 %	27,790	164,000	136,210	16.95 %
5000 - Debt Service	0	19,159	19,159	0.00 %	67,019	230,000	162,981	29.14 %
5500 - Election Expenses	0	183	183	0.00 %	2,196	2,200	4	99.82 %
6000 - Contingencies	0	1,999	1,999	0.00 %	0	24,000	24,000	0.00 %
6500 - Reserves	0	413,444	413,444	0.00 %	0	4,961,400	4,961,400	0.00 %
<b>Total Level1: 300 - Other Expenses:</b>	<b>210,755</b>	<b>749,122</b>	<b>538,367</b>	<b>28.13 %</b>	<b>1,328,612</b>	<b>8,991,100</b>	<b>7,662,488</b>	<b>14.78 %</b>
<b>Total Expense:</b>	<b>402,547</b>	<b>892,506</b>	<b>489,959</b>	<b>45.10 %</b>	<b>2,668,314</b>	<b>10,712,400</b>	<b>8,044,086</b>	<b>24.91 %</b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>40,033</b>	<b>892,506</b>	<b>-852,473</b>	<b>-4.49 %</b>	<b>7,132,763</b>	<b>10,712,400</b>	<b>-3,579,637</b>	<b>-66.58 %</b>
<b>Total Fund: 35 - WATER SUPPLY FUND:</b>	<b>-362,514</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-362,514</b>		<b>4,464,449</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,464,449</b>	
<b>Report Total:</b>	<b>-719,252</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-719,252</b>		<b>5,236,925</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,236,925</b>	

**EXHIBIT 9-E****Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals**

For Fiscal: 2017-2018 Period Ending: 03/31/2018

**Fund Summary**

<b>Fund</b>	<b>March Activity</b>	<b>March Budget</b>	<b>Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)</b>	<b>Percent Used</b>	<b>YTD Activity</b>	<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)</b>	<b>Percent Used</b>
24 - MITIGATION FUND	-202,092	0	-202,092		348,910	0	348,910	
26 - CONSERVATION FUND	-154,647	0	-154,647		423,566	0	423,566	
35 - WATER SUPPLY FUND	-362,514	0	-362,514		4,464,449	0	4,464,449	
<b>Report Total:</b>	<b>-719,252</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>-719,252</b>		<b>5,236,925</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,236,925</b>	



**ITEM: CONSENT CALENDAR****10. RECEIVE AND FILE THIRD QUARTER FINANCIAL ACTIVITY REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018**

<b>Meeting Date:</b>	<b>May 21, 2018</b>	<b>Budgeted:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>From:</b>	<b>David J. Stoldt, General Manager</b>	<b>Program/ Line Item No.:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Prepared By:</b>	<b>Suresh Prasad</b>	<b>Cost Estimate:</b>	<b>N/A</b>

**General Counsel Review: N/A****Committee Recommendation: The Administrative Committee reviewed this item on May 14, 2018 and recommended approval.****CEQA Compliance: This action does not constitute a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines Section 15378.**

---

**SUMMARY:** The third quarter of Fiscal Year (FY) 2017-2018 came to a conclusion on March 31, 2018. Table comparing budgeted and actual year-to-date revenues and expenditures for the period are included as **Exhibit 10-A**. **Exhibits 10-B** and **10-C** presents the same information in bar graph format. The following comments summarize District staff's observations:

**REVENUES**

The revenue table compares amounts received through the third quarter and conclusion of FY 2017-2018 to the amounts budgeted for that same time-period. Total revenues collected were \$11,121,317, or 87.0% of the budgeted amount of \$12,785,850. Variances within the individual revenue categories are described below:

- Water Supply Charge revenues were \$2,059,657, or 80.8% of the budget for the period. The first installment of this revenue was received in December 2017. The second installment will be received in April 2018.
- Property tax revenues were \$1,057,937, or 80.6% of the budget for the period. The first installment of this revenue was received in December 2017. The second installment will be received in April 2018.
- User fee revenues were \$2,856,300, or about 93.0% of the amount budgeted.
- Connection Charge revenues were \$412,457, or 183.3% of the budget for the period. Actual collection was higher than anticipated budgeted figure as the forecasted figures are based on estimated number of customers pulling permits. There was more connection charge received than budgeted for the nine months.
- Permit Fees revenues were \$208,414, or 120.3% of the budget for the period. Actual collection was higher than anticipated budgeted figure as the forecasted figures are based on estimated number of customers pulling permits. There was more permit fees received than budgeted for the nine months.
- Interest revenues were \$17,150, or 76.2% of the budget for the period. Actual interest received was slightly lower than budgeted as most of the interest is received in fourth quarter.

- Reimbursements of \$4,435,119, or 100.7% of the budget. This is based on actual spending and collection of reimbursement project funds. This line includes reimbursements from the Pure Water Monterey project.
- Grant revenue of 38,043, or 11.3% of the budget. This is due to grant funded projects being deferred and continued to next quarter.
- The Other revenue category totaled \$36,240 or about 73.7% of the budgeted amount. This category includes reimbursement revenues from legal and other miscellaneous services.
- The Reserves category totaled \$0 or about 0.00% of the budgeted amount. This category includes potential use of reserves and the water supply carry forward balance during the fiscal year for which adjustments will be made at the conclusion of the fiscal year.

## **EXPENDITURES**

Expenditure activity as depicted on the expenditure table is similar to patterns seen in past fiscal years. Total expenditures of \$5,884,393 were about 46.0% of the budgeted amount of \$12,785,850 for the period. Variances within the individual expenditure categories are described below:

- Personnel costs of \$2,708,710 were about 100.3% of the budget. This was in line with the anticipated budget.
- Expenditures for supplies and services were \$834,095, or about 84.0% of the budgeted amount. This was lower than the anticipated budget due to the professional fees and legal expenses coming in lower than the expected budgeted numbers.
- Fixed assets purchases of \$175,654 represented around 27.0% of the budgeted amount as most of the purchases were deferred to next quarter. The largest portion of this line item is the Water Demand Division database project which started in February 2018 and will conclude next fiscal year.
- Funds spent for project expenditures were \$2,092,052, or approximately 48.7% of the amount budgeted for the period. This is due to most projects spending being deferred to next quarter.
- Debt Service included costs of \$67,019, or 38.9% of the budget for the period. Debt service is paid semi-annually, in December and June.
- Contingencies/Other expenditures \$0, or 0% of the budgeted amount. This was due to the contingency budget not spent during this fiscal year.
- Reserve expenditures of \$0, or 0% of the budgeted amount. This was due to the adjustments made at the conclusion of the fiscal year.

## **EXHIBITS**

**10-A** Revenue and Expenditure Table

**10-B** Revenue Graph

**10-C** Expenditure Graph

**Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
Third Quarter Report on Financial Activity  
Fiscal Year 2017-2018**

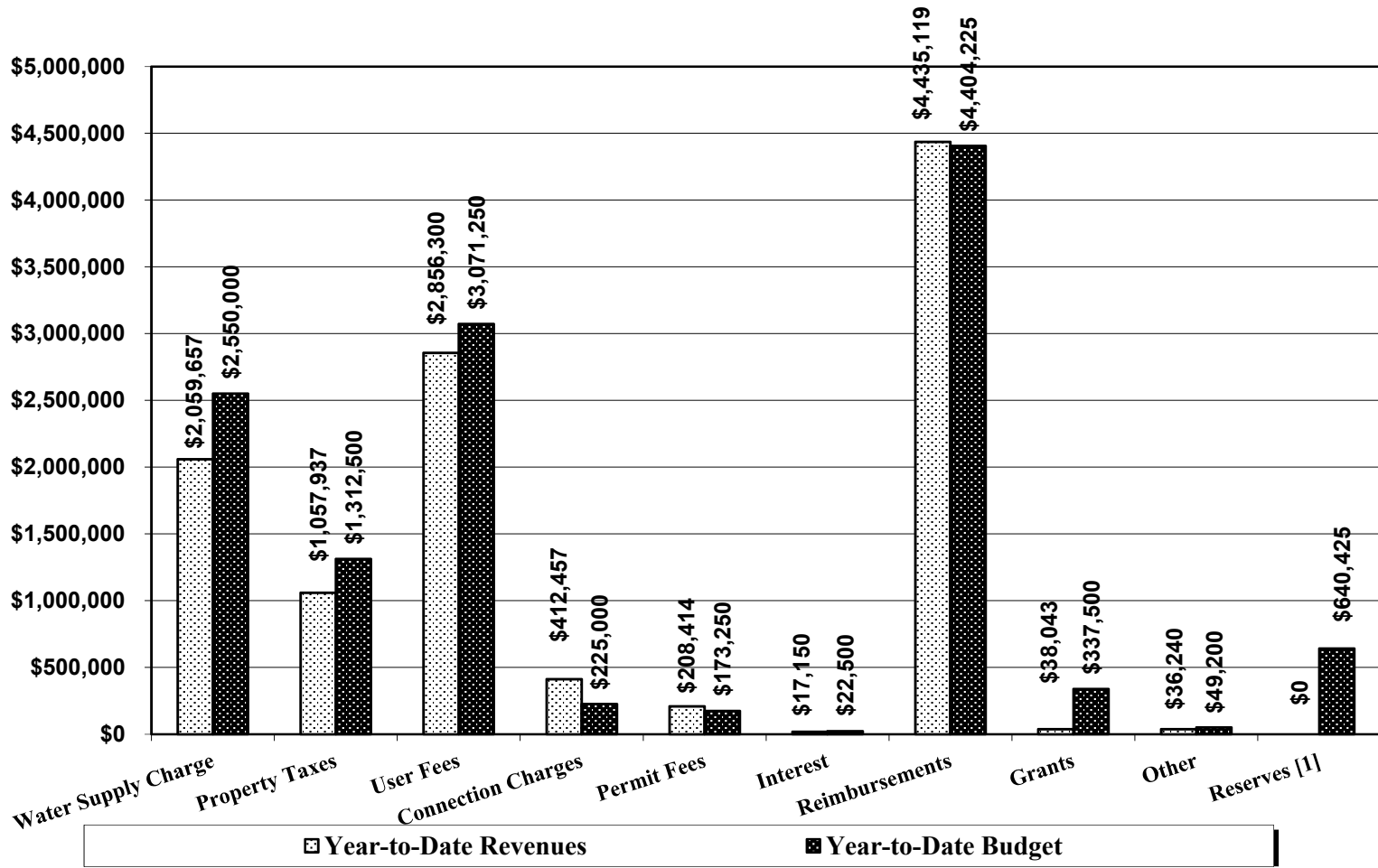
	Year-to-Date <u>Revenues</u>	Year-to-Date <u>Budget</u>	<u>Variance</u>	Percent of <u>Budget</u>
Water Supply Charge	\$2,059,657	\$2,550,000	\$490,343	80.8%
Property Taxes	\$1,057,937	\$1,312,500	\$254,563	80.6%
User Fees	\$2,856,300	\$3,071,250	\$214,950	93.0%
Connection Charges	\$412,457	\$225,000	(\$187,457)	183.3%
Permit Fees	\$208,414	\$173,250	(\$35,164)	120.3%
Interest	\$17,150	\$22,500	\$5,350	76.2%
Reimbursements	\$4,435,119	\$4,404,225	(\$30,894)	100.7%
Grants	\$38,043	\$337,500	\$299,457	11.3%
Other	\$36,240	\$49,200	\$12,960	73.7%
Reserves [1]	\$0	\$640,425	\$640,425	0.0%
Total Revenues	\$11,121,317	\$12,785,850	\$1,664,533	87.0%

	Year-to-Date <u>Expenditures</u>	Year-to-Date <u>Budget</u>	<u>Variance</u>	Percent of <u>Budget</u>
Personnel	\$2,708,710	\$2,699,700	(\$9,010)	100.3%
Supplies & Services	\$834,095	\$993,450	\$159,355	84.0%
Fixed Assets	\$175,654	\$650,550	\$474,896	27.0%
Project Expenditures	\$2,092,052	\$4,292,775	\$2,200,723	48.7%
Debt Service	\$67,019	\$172,500	\$105,481	38.9%
Election Expenses	\$6,863	\$5,250	(\$1,613)	100.0%
Contingencies/Other	\$0	\$56,250	\$56,250	0.0%
Reserves	\$0	\$3,915,375	\$3,915,375	0.0%
Total Expenditures	\$5,884,393	\$12,785,850	\$6,901,457	46.0%

[1] Budget column includes fund balance, water supply carry forward,  
and reserve fund

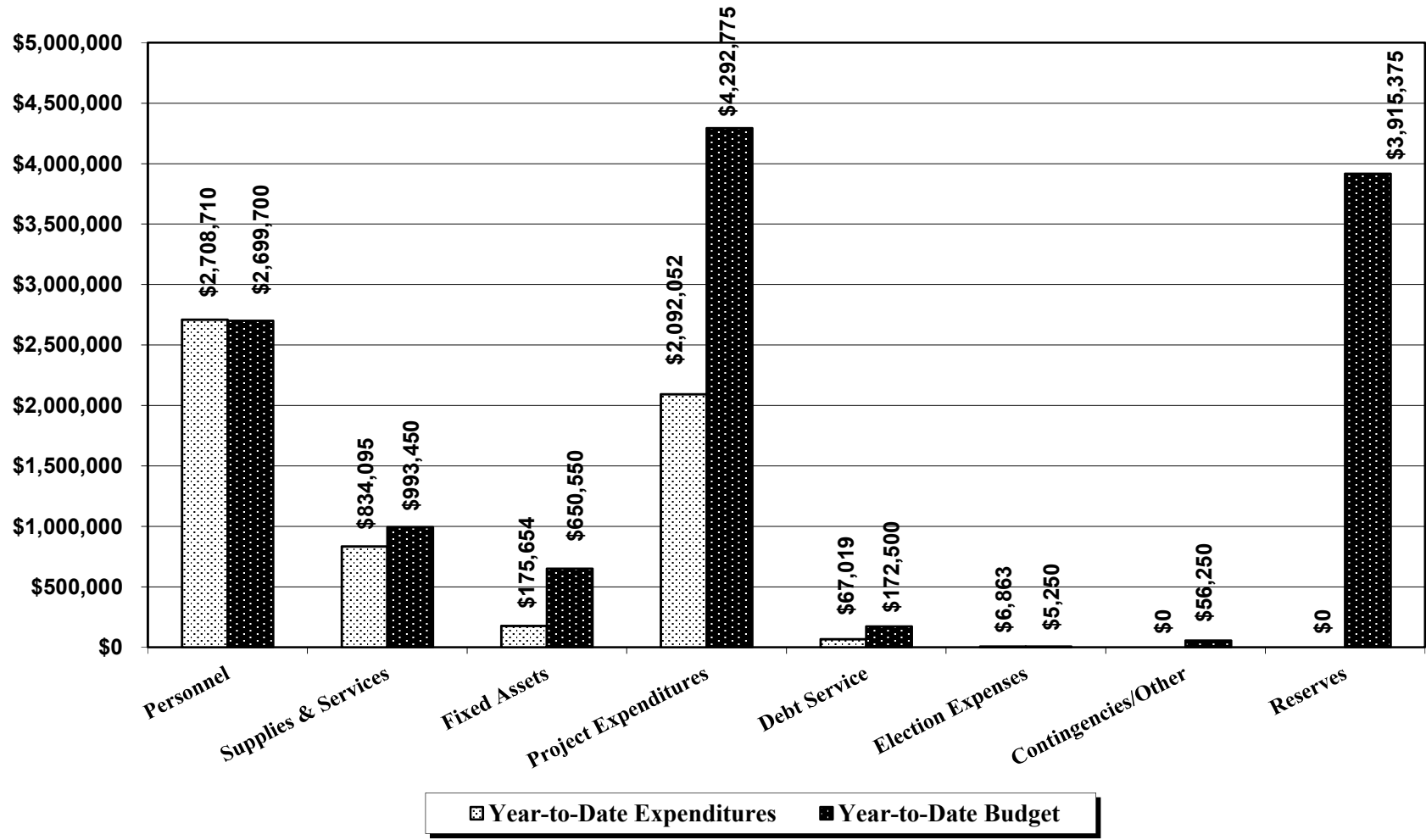


**REVENUES**  
**Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018**  
 Year-to-Date Actual Revenues \$11,121,317  
 Year-to-Date Budgeted Revenues \$12,785,850





**EXPENDITURES**  
**Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018**  
 Year-to-Date Actual Expenditures \$5,884,393  
 Year-to-Date Budgeted Expenditures \$12,785,850







**ITEM: CONSENT CALENDAR****11. CONSIDER APPROVAL OF THIRD QUARTER FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 INVESTMENT REPORT**

<b>Meeting Date:</b>	<b>May 21, 2018</b>	<b>Budgeted:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>From:</b>	<b>David J. Stoldt, General Manager</b>	<b>Program/ Line Item No.:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Prepared By:</b>	<b>Suresh Prasad</b>	<b>Cost Estimate:</b>	<b>N/A</b>

**General Counsel Review:** N/A**Committee Recommendation:** The Administrative Committee considered this item on May 14, 2018 and recommended approval.**CEQA Compliance:** This action does not constitute a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines Section 15378.

**SUMMARY:** The District's investment policy requires that each quarter the Board of Directors receive and approve a report on investments held by the District. **Exhibit 11-A** is the report for the quarter ending March 31, 2018. District staff has determined that these investments do include sufficient liquid funds to meet anticipated expenditures for the next six months and as a result this portfolio is in compliance with the current District investment policy. This portfolio is in compliance with the California Government Code, and the permitted investments of Monterey County.

**RECOMMENDATION:** The Administrative Committee considered this item at its May 14, 2018 meeting and voted 3 to 0 to recommend approval.

**EXHIBIT****11-A** Investment Report as of March 31, 2018



**EXHIBIT 11-A****MONTEREY PENINSULA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
INVESTMENT REPORT AS OF MARCH 31, 2018****MPWMD**

Issuing Institution Security Description	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Cost Basis	Par Value	Market Value	Annual Rate of Return	Portfolio Distribution
Local Agency Investment Fund	03/31/18	04/01/18	\$5,016,786	\$5,016,786	\$5,016,786	1.510%	50.41%
Bank of America:							
Money Market	03/31/18	04/01/18	1,700,119	1,700,119	1,700,119	0.040%	
Checking	03/31/18	04/01/18	197,714	197,714	197,714	0.000%	
			<u>\$1,897,833</u>	<u>\$1,897,833</u>	<u>\$1,897,833</u>		19.07%
Wells Fargo Money Market	03/31/18	04/01/18	286,431	286,431	286,431	0.010%	
Wells Fargo Institutional Securities:							
Interest Bearing Certificate of Deposit	06/17/15	06/18/18	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$249,799	1.550%	
Interest Bearing Certificate of Deposit	09/30/15	10/01/18	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$249,831	1.650%	
Interest Bearing Certificate of Deposit	05/10/17	11/13/18	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$249,453	1.500%	
Interest Bearing Certificate of Deposit	11/09/17	11/12/19	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$249,650	1.750%	
Interest Bearing Certificate of Deposit	01/25/18	01/23/19	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$249,660	1.800%	
Interest Bearing Certificate of Deposit	02/14/18	02/14/19	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$249,660	1.850%	
Interest Bearing Certificate of Deposit	02/14/18	02/14/19	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$247,566	1.850%	
Interest Bearing Certificate of Deposit	02/22/18	02/24/20	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$249,537	2.400%	
Interest Bearing Certificate of Deposit	02/28/18	02/28/20	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$249,044	2.300%	
Interest Bearing Certificate of Deposit	03/05/18	03/05/20	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$249,238	2.350%	
Interest Bearing Certificate of Deposit	03/09/18	03/09/20	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$248,974	2.300%	
			<u>\$3,036,431</u>	<u>\$3,036,431</u>	<u>\$3,028,841</u>	1.936%	30.51%
<b>TOTAL MPWMD</b>			<b><u>\$9,951,050</u></b>	<b><u>\$9,951,050</u></b>	<b><u>\$9,943,460</u></b>	<b>1.359%</b>	

**CAWD/PBCSD WASTEWATER RECLAMATION PROJECT**

Issuing Institution Security Description	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Cost Basis	Par Value	Market Value	Annual Rate of Return	Portfolio Distribution
US Bank Corp Trust Services:							0.29%
Certificate Payment Fund	03/31/18	04/01/18	791	791	791	0.000%	
Interest Fund	03/31/18	04/01/18	327	327	327	0.000%	
Rebate Fund	03/31/18	04/01/18	19	19	19	0.000%	
			<u>\$1,136</u>	<u>\$1,136</u>	<u>\$1,136</u>	0.000%	
Bank of America:							99.71%
Money Market Fund	03/31/18	04/01/18	392,399	392,399	\$392,399	0.037%	
<b>TOTAL WASTEWATER RECLAMATION PROJECT</b>			<b><u>\$393,535</u></b>	<b><u>\$393,535</u></b>	<b><u>\$393,535</u></b>	<b>0.037%</b>	

These investments do include sufficient liquid funds to meet anticipated expenditures for the next six months as reflected in the FY 2017-2018 annual budget adopted on June 19, 2017.



**ITEM: ACTION ITEM****16. CONSIDER ACTION TO BE TAKEN WITH RESPECT TO PUBLIC WATER NOW INITIATIVE PETITION**

<b>Meeting Date:</b>	<b>May 21, 2018</b>	<b>Budgeted:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>From:</b>	<b>David J. Stoldt, General Manager</b>	<b>Program/ Line Item No.:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Prepared By:</b>	<b>David J. Stoldt</b>	<b>Cost Estimate:</b>	<b>N/A</b>

**General Counsel Review: Yes****CEQA Compliance: This action does not constitute a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines Section 15378.**

---

**SUMMARY:** By Certificate to Initiate dated April 27, 2018, (**Exhibit 16-A**) the Monterey County Registrar of Voters verified a sufficient number of signatures on Public Water Now's petition for the "Monterey Peninsula Water System Local Ownership and Cost Savings Initiative" delivered to the Registrar on April 2, 2018. The Registrar determined that of the 11,557 signatures gathered, 8,409 were projected to be valid, which exceeds the 6,059 signatures required to qualify the petition.

The Water Management District's Elections Official will certify the results of the Registrar's examination of the initiative petition at the May 21, 2018 Board meeting. The Board will then consider taking action as described below, and as outlined in **Exhibit 16-D**.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Pursuant to California Elections Code § 9310, the District Board of Directors has the following options:

1. Adopt the ordinance, without alteration, either at the regular meeting at which the certification of the petition is presented, or within 10 days after it is presented; or
2. Adopt Resolution 2018-08 (**Exhibit 16-B**) to immediately order that the ordinance be submitted to the voters, without alteration, pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 1405.
3. If the Board adopts Resolution 2018-08, it should also take action as follows:
  - a. Determine whether it intends to develop an argument in favor or in opposition to the initiative.
  - b. Either set a special meeting to review and adopt the arguments for or against the measure; or appoint a subcommittee to review and adopt the arguments.
  - c. Adopt a timeline for the review and submittal of arguments as shown on **Exhibit 16-E**.

**DISCUSSION:** On October 5, 2017, Monterey County Elections advised the District that Public Water Now submitted to the Registrar a Notice of Intent to Circulate an Initiative Petition and Proof of Publication of the Notice (**Exhibit 16-C**).

The stated purpose of the Initiative Petition is to establish a policy to acquire, if economically feasible, the water system assets of the California-American Water Company (Cal-Am) within the District's territory, either through negotiation or through the exercise of eminent domain power. The stated reasons for the action are to "ensure the long-term sustainability, adequacy, reliability, cost-effectiveness and quality of water service within the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District area, to lower the cost of service to ratepayers, to promote and practice sustainable water management measures, and to establish public ownership of water system assets by establishing regulations requiring the District to take affirmative action, to the extent financially feasible, to acquire the water system assets owned and operated by California American Water Company that currently provide water service to the District and its ratepayers."

The Initiative Petition contains a proposed Ordinance that adds Rule 19.8 to the District Rules and Regulations and requires the General Manager, within nine months of Rule's effective date, to complete a written plan for the acquisition, ownership, and management by the District of all water facilities and services within and outside the District, including water purchase agreements as appropriate. If the Plan concludes acquisition is feasible, the District shall, as soon as practicable, take all necessary and proper actions consistent with its powers under District Law and Eminent Domain Law to acquire Cal-Am's water system assets.

The Initiative Petition requests the Ordinance be submitted to the voters "at the earliest regular or special election for which it qualifies pursuant to Section 1405 of California Elections Code."

Elections Code, Division 9, Chapter 4, District Elections, pertains to handling of the Initiative Petition. Public Water Now circulated the petition and the Registrar determined that 11,557 signatures were gathered. The number of signatures required for the petition is based upon the number of voters in the District as of the last report of registration, which is 60,586. Pursuant to Election Code 9310, 10% of that number is required to qualify the petition, which is 6,059 signatures. The Registrar of Voters conducted a random sampling of 500 signatures and found that 408 were deemed valid, which projects that 8,409 of the signatures are valid. That equates to 139% of the number of signatures needed to qualify the petition.

As the initiative has been signed by voters not less in number than 10 percent of the registered voters in the District, where the total number of registered voters is less than 500,000, California Elections Code § 9310 applies. Pursuant to § 9310, the Board of Directors has the following options:

1. Adopt the ordinance, without alteration, either at the regular meeting at which the certification of the petition is presented, or within 10 days after it is presented; or

2. Adopt a resolution to immediately order that the ordinance be submitted to the voters, without alteration, pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 1405.

The next state general election is set for November 6, 2018. Pursuant to section 1405, the election

on the measure may be consolidated with the state regular or special election. Should the Board decide to submit the ordinance to the voters, the election for a district initiative will be consolidated with the November 6, 2018 state primary.

The attached Resolution No. 2018-08 would implement Option 2, above, to direct the Monterey County Elections Department to conduct the election to approve or reject the Measure set forth in the “Monterey Peninsula Water System Local Ownership and Cost Saving Initiative,” on the November 6, 2018 ballot; and consolidate that election with any and all elections also called to be held on November 6, 2018. The resolution also requests the Monterey County Board of Supervisors to order such consolidation under Elections Code Section 10401 and 10403; and requests the Board of Supervisors to permit the Monterey County Elections Department to provide any and all services necessary for conducting the election and agrees to pay for those services.

**Exhibit 16-D** is a memorandum from District General Counsel clarifying the Board’s next steps should the Board set the measure for election, which include decisions the Board must make regarding preparation of the impartial analysis and receipt of written arguments for or against the ballot measure (**Exhibit 16-E**).

#### **EXHIBITS**

- 16-A** April 27, 2018 Certificate of Initiative from Monterey County Registrar
- 16-B** Draft Resolution No. 2018-08, Ordering an Election, Requesting County Registrar to Conduct the Election, and Requesting Consolidation of the Election
- 16-C** October 5, 2017 Email from Monterey County Elections transmitting Public Water Now Notice of Intent to Circulate an Initiative Petition
- 16-D** May 2, 2018 Memorandum from David Laredo, District General Counsel
- 16-E** Proposed Schedule for Review and Submittal of Arguments





# MONTEREY COUNTY ELECTIONS

PO Box 4400  
Salinas, CA 93912

1370-B South Main Street  
Salinas, CA 93901

831-796-1499 Phone  
831-755-5485 Fax

[www.MontereyCountyElections.us](http://www.MontereyCountyElections.us)

[elections@co.monterey.ca.us](mailto:elections@co.monterey.ca.us)

**Claudio Valenzuela**  
Registrar of Voters

**Gina Martinez**  
Assistant Registrar of Voters



## Certificate to Initiative

WHEREAS, the Registrar of Voters, in his capacity as the Elections Official for the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District, accepted The Monterey Peninsula Water System Local Ownership and Cost Savings Initiative on April 2, 2018.

WHEREAS, the petition consists of 1,331 sections and 11,557 signatures;

WHEREAS, each section contains signatures purporting to be the signatures of qualified Electors of this county; that attached to each petition at the time it was filed was an affidavit purporting to be the affidavit of the persons who solicited the signatures, and containing the dates between which the purported qualified electors signed the petition; that the affiant stated his or her own qualifications, that he or she had solicited the signatures upon that section, that all of the signatures were made in his or her presence, and that to the best of his or her knowledge and belief each signature to that section was the genuine signature of the person whose name it purports to be;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Elections Code § 9309, of the 11,557 signatures submitted, Elections verified a random sampling of 500 signatures by examining the records of registration of this County, current and in effect at the respected purported dates of such signing, to determine what number of qualified electors signed the petition;

WHEREAS, Elections Code § 9310 requires the initiative petition to be signed by voters not less in number than 10 percent of the voters in the district, where the total number of registered voters is less than 500,000 and, as of the Report of Registration to the Secretary of State made prior to the publication of the notice of intention the number of registered voters in the District was 60,586.

WHEREAS, of the 500 signatures verified in the random sampling, 408 signatures were deemed valid, 92 signatures were found not sufficient.

WHEREAS, the projected number of valid signatures on said petition is 8,409 signatures or 13.9% of the number of registered voters of the District.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the sufficiency of said petition, Elections Code § 9310 requires the District Board to do either of the following: (1) Adopt the ordinance, without alteration, either at the regular meeting at which the certification of the petition is presented, or within 10 days after it is presented, or (2) Submit the ordinance, without alteration, to the voters pursuant to Section 1405.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal this 27<sup>th</sup> day of April 2018.

Claudio Valenzuela, Registrar of Voters  
County of Monterey



RECEIVED

MAY 02 2018

MPWMD

**DRAFT**

**RESOLUTION NO. 2018-08**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE  
MONTEREY PENINSULA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
ORDERING AN ELECTION,  
REQUESTING COUNTY ELECTIONS TO CONDUCT THE ELECTION,  
AND REQUESTING CONSOLIDATION OF THE ELECTION**

**WHEREAS**, On October 5, 2018, the Monterey County Registrar of Voters submitted to the District a copy of the Notice of Intent to Circulate an Initiative Petition entitled the “Monterey Peninsula Water System Local Ownership and Cost Saving Initiative,” and Proof of Publication of the Notice that were submitted by Public Water Now; and

**WHEREAS**, the stated purpose of the Initiative Petition is to establish a policy to acquire, if economically feasible, the water system assets of the California-American Water Company (Cal-Am) within the District’s territory, either through negotiation or through the exercise of eminent domain power; and

**WHEREAS**, the stated reasons for the action are to “ensure the long-term sustainability, adequacy, reliability, cost-effectiveness and quality of water service within the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District area, to lower the cost of service to rate-payers, to promote and practice sustainable water management measures, and to establish public ownership of water system assets by establishing regulations requiring the District to take affirmative action, to the extent financially feasible, to acquire the water system assets owned and operated by California American Water Company that currently provide water service to the District and its ratepayers”; and

**WHEREAS**, the Initiative Petition contains a proposed Ordinance (Measure) that adds Rule 19.8 to the District Rules and Regulations and requires the General Manager, within nine months of Rule’s effective date, to complete a written plan to address acquisition, ownership, and management of all water facilities and services within and outside the District.. If the Plan concludes acquisition is feasible, the District shall, as soon as practicable, take all necessary and proper actions consistent with its powers under District Law and Eminent Domain Law to acquire Cal-Am’s water system assets; and

**WHEREAS**, the Initiative Petition requests the Measure be submitted to the voters “at the earliest regular or special election for which it qualifies pursuant to Section 1405 of California Elections Code”; and

**WHEREAS**, on April 27, 2018 the Monterey County Registrar of Voters verified a sufficient number of signatures on the Initiative Petition; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to California Elections Code § 9310, the Board of Directors must either 1) Adopt the ordinance, without alteration, either at the regular meeting at which the certification of the petition is presented, or within 10 days after it is presented; or 2) Immediately order that the ordinance be submitted to the voters, without alteration, pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 1405; and

**WHEREAS**, the District Board of Directors has determined to order the proposed be submitted to the voters, without alteration; and

**WHEREAS**, California Elections Code section 1405(a) provides that with certain exceptions, the election for a district initiative that qualifies pursuant to Section 9310 shall be held not less than 88 nor more than 103 days after the date of the order of election; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to section 1405, the election on the measure may be consolidated with the state regular or special election; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution of the governing body of District shall specify the services requested; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Elections Code Section 10002, the District shall reimburse the county in full for the services performed upon presentation of a bill; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Elections Code Section 10400, whenever two or more elections, including bond elections, of any legislative or congressional district, public district, city, county, or other political subdivision are called to be held on the same day, in the same territory, or in territory that is in part the same, they may be consolidated upon the order of the governing body or bodies or officer or officers calling the elections; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Elections Code Section 10403, whenever an election called by a district, city or other political subdivision for the submission of any question, proposition, or office to be filled is to be consolidated with a statewide election, and the question, proposition, or office to be filled is to appear upon the same ballot as that provided for that statewide election, the district, city or other political subdivision shall, at least 88 days prior to the date of the election, file with the County Board of Supervisors, and a copy with the elections official, a resolution of its governing board requesting the consolidation and setting forth the exact form of any question, proposition, or office to be voted upon at the election, as it is to appear on the ballot. Upon such request, the Board of Supervisors may order the consolidation; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Elections Code Section 10400, such election for cities and special districts may be either completely or partially consolidated; and

**WHEREAS**, the resolution requesting the consolidation shall be adopted and filed at the same time as the adoption of the ordinance, resolution, or order calling the election; and

**WHEREAS**, various district, county, state and other political subdivision elections may be or have been called to be held on November 6, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors for the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District (Water Management District) desires to call an election on the Measure to be consolidated with the state primary on November 6, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors acknowledges that the consolidated election will be held and conducted in the manner prescribed in Section 10418; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED THAT** the governing body of the Water Management District hereby orders the Monterey County Elections Department to conduct the election to approve or reject the Measure set forth in the “Monterey Peninsula Water System Local Ownership and Cost Saving Initiative,” on the November 6, 2018 ballot; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED AND ORDERED** that said governing body of the Water Management District hereby orders the election consolidated with any and all elections also called to be held on November 6, 2018, insofar as said elections are to be held in the same territory or in territory that is in part the same as the territory of the Water Management District, and requests the Board of Supervisors to order such consolidation under Elections Code Section 10401 and 10403; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED AND ORDERED** that said governing body hereby requests the Board of Supervisors to permit the Monterey County Elections Department to provide any and all services necessary for conducting the election and agrees to pay for said services; and

On motion of Director Byrne, and second by Director Markey, the foregoing resolution is duly adopted this 21<sup>st</sup> day of May, 2018 by the following votes:

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

I, David J. Stoldt, Secretary to the Board of Directors of the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District, hereby certify that the foregoing is a resolution duly adopted on the 21st day of May, 2018.

Witness my hand and seal of the Board of Directors this \_\_\_\_ day of May, 2018

---

David J. Stoldt, Secretary to the Board



**Arlene Tavani**

---

**From:** Martinez, Gina M. <MartinezGM@co.monterey.ca.us> on behalf of Elections <elections@co.monterey.ca.us>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 5, 2017 9:46 AM  
**To:** Arlene Tavani  
**Cc:** Elections; Cedillo, Jessica x1486  
**Subject:** MPWMD Initiative Petition - Notice of Intention  
**Attachments:** NOI Receipt MPWMD Initiative Petition.pdf; NOI\_Statement Proof of Publication\_MPWMD\_Initiative Petition.pdf; NOI\_Statement\_Sigs\_MPWMD Initiative Petition.pdf; Full Measure Text\_MPWMD\_Initiative Petition.pdf

**Perm:** -1

Good morning Arlene,

Today, October 5, 2017, a proponent for an initiative petition affecting the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District filed requisite documents to begin the initiative process pursuant to Elections Code Section 9304. Please see attached documents for the District's records.

The proponents have been notified that all sections of the petition must be filed with the Monterey County Elections Department no later than April 3, 2018. Proponents require 10% of the number of registered voters as of the last Report of Registration filed with the Secretary of State. The minimum number of qualified signatures is 6,059.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact us at your convenience.

Thank you,

Gina Martinez

Monterey County Elections  
Assistant Registrar of Voters  
1441 Schilling Place – North Building  
Salinas, CA 93901  
Ph: (831) 796-1488  
Fax: (831) 755-5485

# MONTEREY COUNTY ELECTIONS

RECEIVED  
REGISTRAR OF VOTERS  
MONTEREY COUNTY

2017 OCT 5 AM 9:22

1441 Schilling Place-North Building  
Salinas, CA 93901

PO Box 4400  
Salinas, CA 93912

831-796-1499 Phone  
831-755-5485 Fax

www.MontereyCountyElections.us

elections@co.monterey.ca.us

**Claudio Valenzuela**  
Registrar of Voters

**Gina Martinez**  
Assistant Registrar of Voters



## Notice of Intention Receipt

### Measure Information

**Category (check one):**

Initiative       Referendum       Recall

**Name of Measure:**

MPWMD – Initiative Petition

Name of Official being recalled:

**Due:** April 3, 2018

**Type (check one):**

County       School       Other: Monterey Peninsula Water Management District Initiative Petition

Filing Fee\*: \$200

Check NO: N/A

(\*County Initiative only)

### Proponent Information

Name: <sup>T.</sup> George Riley

Mailing Address: 1198 Castro Rd, Monterey CA 93940

Contact Number: 831-645-9914

Email: georgetriley@gmail.com

Name:

Mailing Address:

Contact Number:

Email:

### Transaction

**Submitted by:**

Printed Name: George Riley

Contact Number:

Signature:

Received by: Gina Martinez

Date: 10-5-2017



**To the Board of Directors of the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District:**

We, the undersigned, registered and qualified voters of the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District ("District"), present to the Board of Directors this petition and request that the following proposed Ordinance ("Measure") be submitted to the registered and qualified voters of the District for their adoption or rejection at the earliest regular or special election for which it qualifies pursuant to Section 1405 of the California Elections Code.

The full text of the Measure is as follows:

The people of the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District do ordain as follows:

**Title: The Monterey Peninsula Water System Local Ownership and Cost Savings Initiative**

**Section I—Name**

This Measure shall be designated as the Monterey Peninsula Water System Local Ownership and Cost Savings Initiative.

**Section II—Purpose**

The purpose of this Measure is to ensure the long-term sustainability, adequacy, reliability, cost-effectiveness and quality of water service within the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District area, to lower the cost of service to ratepayers, to promote and practice sustainable water management measures, and to establish public ownership of water system assets by establishing regulations requiring the District to take affirmative action, to the extent financially feasible, to acquire the water system assets owned and operated by the California American Water Company that currently provide water service to the District and its ratepayers.

**Section III—Findings**

1. Water service in the Monterey Peninsula is currently supplied by the California American Water Company ("Cal Am"), a private, investor-owned utility that acquired the current water system in 1966.
2. Under Cal Am's ownership and management, the Monterey Peninsula's water service has become the most expensive water service in the entire United States, according to a Food and Water Watch report in June 2017.
3. Cal Am has seriously mismanaged the Peninsula's water system ever since acquiring it. In 1995, the State Water Resources Control Board ("State Board") ordered Cal Am to cease illegal pumping from the Carmel River, and to plan for a new water supply. In 2009, the State Board issued a follow-up enforcement order, and threatened Cal Am with mandatory water rationing for its failure to make adequate progress after its initial order 14 years earlier.

4. In 2007, a Monterey County Superior Court ordered Cal Am to cease its over-pumping from the Seaside Groundwater Basin that threatened the long-term sustainability of the Basin.
5. After Cal Am customers conserved substantial amounts of water in response to drought conditions, Cal Am sought approval from the California Public Utilities Commission ("CPUC") to add a surcharge to ratepayer bills to make up for its lost revenues. The CPUC approved the request and ratepayers are now paying a surcharge of \$8 million per year through 2021 for water that Cal Am did not deliver.
6. Since 2007, the total cost of water billed to ratepayers by Cal Am, including surcharges, increased from \$2,501 to \$6,484 per acre-foot, a 159 percent increase. During the same period, the consumer price index increased by merely 12.5 percent.
7. The Monterey Peninsula Water Management District ("District") was established in 1977 by State Law, which charges the District with the integrated management of the ground and surface water resources in the Monterey Peninsula area. The District retains broad powers under State Law to do any and every lawful act necessary in order that sufficient water may be available for the present or future beneficial use or uses of the lands or inhabitants within the District, including owning and operating water system assets within and outside its boundaries.
8. Whatever entity owns and manages the Peninsula's water system in the future, whether Cal Am or the District, it will face significant challenges to meet the water supply needs of residents and businesses on the Peninsula, while at the same time satisfying the requirements of the State Board's 1995 order. This will require the highest level of managerial capacity, competence, and integrity.
9. Since State Board's order was issued in 1995, the District has provided strong leadership by implementing five new water supply projects: aquifer storage and recovery using Carmel River winter runoff; Peralta Wells in Seaside; the Pebble Beach Reclamation Project; Pure Water Monterey in partnership with Monterey Regional Water Pollution Control Agency (now Monterey One Water); and reclamation of stormwater with Pacific Grove. This record shows that the District has the capacity and competence to own and manage the Monterey Peninsula's water system assets so as to provide reliable, efficient, and cost-effective water service to ratepayers far into the future.
10. By contrast, Cal Am has failed to complete three water supply projects it initiated after 1995 (Carmel River Dam, Moss Landing Desalination, and Regional Desalination Project). As a result, stranded costs in excess of \$34 million were approved by the CPUC to be charged to Cal Am's ratepayers. None of these stranded costs were charged to Cal Am or its investors. Cal Am's record shows it lacks the capacity to manage the Peninsula's water system to ensure provision of reliable, efficient, cost-effective water service to ratepayers, now and in the future.
11. Approximately 85 percent of water consumers in the United States receive their service from public agencies. Public ownership of water system assets also carries the

benefit of lower interest costs of financing infrastructure improvements, while eliminating perverse, investor-driven incentives associated with a for-profit monopoly.

12. Public ownership of the Monterey Peninsula's water system will benefit residential and business customers and ratepayers by lowering water service costs, guaranteeing transparency in meetings and actions by governing bodies, assuring public access to records, and full accountability of local elected officials in water system management and water service delivery.

**Section IV— An Ordinance of the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District.**

The following Rule 19.8 shall be added to the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District, Rules and Regulations, Regulation I, General Provisions:

Rule 19.8. Policy of Pursuing Public Ownership of Monterey Peninsula Water System

A. It shall be the policy of the District, if and when feasible, to secure and maintain public ownership of all water production, storage and delivery system assets and infrastructure providing services within its territory.

B. The District shall acquire through negotiation, or through eminent domain if necessary, all assets of California American Water, or any successor in interest to California American Water, for the benefit of the District as a whole.

C. The General Manager shall, within nine (9) months of the effective date of this Rule 19.8, complete and submit to the Board of Directors a written plan as to the means to adopt and implement the policy set forth in paragraph A, above. The plan shall address acquisition, ownership, and management of all water facilities and services within and outside the District, including water purchase agreements as appropriate. The plan may differentiate treatment of non-potable water services.

**Section V – Modification Only By Vote of the People**

No provision of this Measure shall be changed, amended, or repealed except by a vote of the People.

**Section VI -- Effective Date; Application.**

The provisions of this Measure shall take effect immediately upon certification of its passage by the appropriate Election Official. Pending actions or proposals otherwise governed by this Initiative that have been initiated by the Board of Directors of the District, but that are not yet final as of the effective date, or that are the subject of pending legal challenge, shall be subject to the provisions of this Measure.

**Section VII -- Severability**

This Measure shall be broadly construed in order to achieve the purposes stated in this Measure. If any section, sub-section, sentence, clause, phrase, part, or portion of this Measure is held to be invalid or unconstitutional by a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining

portions of the Measure. The voters of the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District hereby declare that this Measure, and each section, sub-section, sentence, clause, phrase, part, or portion thereof would have been adopted or passed even if one or more sections, sub-sections, sentences, clauses, phrases, parts, or portions are declared invalid or unconstitutional. If any provision of this Measure is held invalid as applied to any person or circumstance, such invalidity shall not affect any application of this Measure that can be given effect without the invalid application.

**Section VIII -- Conflicting Ballot Measures**

In the event that this Measure and another measure or measures relating to the same or similar subject matter shall appear on the same election ballot, the provisions of the other measures shall be deemed in conflict with this measure. In the event that this Measure shall receive a greater number of affirmative votes, the provisions of this Measure shall prevail in their entirety, and the provisions of the other measure or measures shall be null and void.

MONTEREY COUNTY  
**WEEKLY**

668 Williams Ave  
(831) 394-5656  
Seaside, CA 93955

**Proof of publication**

State of California  
County of Monterey

I am a citizen of the United States and a resident of the State of California. I am over the age of 18 years and not party to or interested in the above-entitled matter.

I am the principal clerk of *Monterey County Weekly*, a newspaper of general circulation, published weekly by Milestone Communications, Inc. in the City of Seaside, County of Monterey, and which newspaper has been adjudicated a newspaper of general circulation by the Superior Court of the County of Monterey, State of California; that the notice of which the annexed is a printed copy has been published in each regular and entire issue of said newspaper and not in any supplement thereof on the following dates to wit.

Oct. 5, 2017

I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Name.....Linda S. Maceira.....

Signature.....*Linda S. Maceira*.....

Dated:..Oct. 5, 2017..Monterey, California

**NOTICE OF INTENTION TO CIRCULATE PETITION AND STATEMENT OF REASONS**

Notice is hereby given of the intention of the persons whose names appear hereon of their intention to circulate the petition within the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District ("District") for the purpose of establishing a policy to own and operate the water system that serves the District, and therefore to acquire, if economically feasible, the water system assets of the California American Water Company that serve the District's territory, either through negotiation or through the exercise of eminent domain power if necessary. A statement of the reasons for the proposed action as stated in the petition is as follows:

The purpose of this Measure is to ensure the long-term sustainability, adequacy, reliability, cost-effectiveness and quality of water service within the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District area, to lower the cost of service to ratepayers, to promote and practice sustainable water management measures, and to establish public ownership of water system assets by establishing regulations requiring the District to take affirmative action, to the extent financially feasible, to acquire the water system assets owned and operated by the California American Water Company that currently provide water service to the District and its ratepayers.

Signed: Phil Butler, Kayla Jones, Richard Stillwell, Doug Wilhelm, George Riley

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO CIRCULATE PETITION AND STATEMENT OF REASONS

Notice is hereby given of the intention of the persons whose names appear hereon of their intention to circulate the petition within the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District ("District") for the purpose of establishing a policy to own and operate the water system that serves the District, and therefore to acquire, if economically feasible, the water system assets of the California American Water Company that serve the District's territory, either through negotiation or through the exercise of eminent domain power if necessary. A statement of the reasons for the proposed action as stated in the petition is as follows:

The purpose of this Measure is to ensure the long-term sustainability, adequacy, reliability, cost-effectiveness and quality of water service within the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District area, to lower the cost of service to ratepayers, to promote and practice sustainable water management measures, and to establish public ownership of water system assets by establishing regulations requiring the District to take affirmative action, to the extent financially feasible, to acquire the water system assets owned and operated by the California American Water Company that currently provide water service to the District and its ratepayers.

Signed:



Phil Butler  
1330 Castro Ct, Monterey, CA 93940

Date: 10-2-2017

Kayla Jones  
200 Salerno, Seaside, CA 93955

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



George Riley  
1198 Castro Rd, Monterey, CA 93940

Date: 10-2-2017



Richard Stillwell  
801 Jewell Ave, Pacific Grove, CA 93950

Date: 10/2/17



Doug Wilhelm  
On Dolores 4, SE of 13th, Carmel, CA 93921

Date: 10/4/2017

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO CIRCULATE PETITION AND STATEMENT OF REASONS

Notice is hereby given of the intention of the persons whose names appear hereon of their intention to circulate the petition within the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District ("District") for the purpose of establishing a policy to own and operate the water system that serves the District, and therefore to acquire, if economically feasible, the water system assets of the California American Water Company that serve the District's territory, either through negotiation or through the exercise of eminent domain power if necessary. A statement of the reasons for the proposed action as stated in the petition is as follows:

The purpose of this Measure is to ensure the long-term sustainability, adequacy, reliability, cost-effectiveness and quality of water service within the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District area, to lower the cost of service to ratepayers, to promote and practice sustainable water management measures, and to establish public ownership of water system assets by establishing regulations requiring the District to take affirmative action, to the extent financially feasible, to acquire the water system assets owned and operated by the California American Water Company that currently provide water service to the District and its ratepayers.

Signed:

Phil Butler
1330 Castro Ct, Monterey, CA 93940

Date:

Kayla Jones
200 Salerno, Seaside, CA 93955

Date: 10/2/17

George Riley
1198 Castro Rd, Monterey, CA 93940

Date:

Richard Stillwell
801 Jewell Ave, Pacific Grove, CA 93950

Date:

Doug Wilhelm
On Dolores 4, SE of 13th, Carmel, CA 93921

Date: Oct 3 2017

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO CIRCULATE PETITION AND STATEMENT OF REASONS

Notice is hereby given of the intention of the persons whose names appear hereon of their intention to circulate the petition within the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District ("District") for the purpose of establishing a policy to own and operate the water system that serves the District, and therefore to acquire, if economically feasible, the water system assets of the California American Water Company that serve the District's territory, either through negotiation or through the exercise of eminent domain power if necessary. A statement of the reasons for the proposed action as stated in the petition is as follows:

The purpose of this Measure is to ensure the long-term sustainability, adequacy, reliability, cost-effectiveness and quality of water service within the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District area, to lower the cost of service to ratepayers, to promote and practice sustainable water management measures, and to establish public ownership of water system assets by establishing regulations requiring the District to take affirmative action, to the extent financially feasible, to acquire the water system assets owned and operated by the California American Water Company that currently provide water service to the District and its ratepayers.

Signed:

Phil Butler
1330 Castro Ct, Monterey, CA 93940
Date:

Kayla Jones
200 Salerno, Seaside, CA 93955
Date:

George Riley
1198 Castro Rd, Monterey, CA 93940
Date:

Richard Stillwell
801 Jewell Ave, Pacific Grove, CA 93950
Date:

Doug Wilhelm
On Dolores 4, SE of 13th, Carmel, CA 93921
Date:



**De LAY & LAREDO**  
Attorneys at Law  
606 Forest Avenue  
Pacific Grove, California 93950

Telephone (831) 646-1502  
Facsimile (831) 646-0377

David C. Laredo  
Heidi A. Quinn  
Michael D. Laredo  
Fran Farina, *Of Counsel*

Paul R. De Lay (1919-2018)

May 1, 2018

TO: David Stoldt  
FROM: David C. Laredo, General Counsel  
RE: Initiative Petition – Summary of Process

---

I understand the Monterey County Registrar of Voters has reviewed signatures on the petition submitted by Public Water Now (Initiative Petition) and found that the measure contains sufficient qualified signatures to require an election.

Elections Code, Division 9, Chapter 4, District Elections, pertains to handling of the Initiative Petition. Pursuant to Elections Code § 9309 (d),<sup>1</sup> the District’s Elections Officer is required to notify Initiative proponents of the certification. Subsection (f) provides when the petition is found sufficient, the District elections official shall certify the results of the examination to the governing board of the district at the next regular meeting of the board. At that meeting, the District Board of Directors may: 1) adopt the ordinance, without alteration, either at the regular meeting at which the certification of the petition is presented, or within 10 days after it is presented; or 2) adopt a Resolution to immediately order that the ordinance be submitted to the voters, without alteration, pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 1405. (Elec. Code § 9310).

Section 1405(a) provides that a special election for a district initiative that qualifies pursuant to Section 9310 shall be held not less than 88 nor more than 103 days after the date of the order of election. But because the petition did not request a special election, pursuant to section 1405, the election on the Initiative may be consolidated with the state regular or special election. The next general election is set for **November 6, 2018**.

**Printing Requirement**

Section 9312 provides that whenever an ordinance is required to be submitted to the voters of a district at any election, the District elections official shall cause the ordinance to be printed. A copy of the ordinance shall be made available to any voter upon request.

Here, the Initiative Petition contains a proposed Ordinance that adds Rule 19.8 to the District Rules and Regulations.<sup>2</sup> Based upon the plain language of the statutory provision, the District could

---

<sup>1</sup> All references are to the California Elections Code unless otherwise provided.

<sup>2</sup> The Ordinance requires the General Manager to complete a Feasibility Analysis and Acquisition Plan for the acquisition, long-term ownership, and management by the District of California-American Water Company’s assets. If the acquisition is feasible, the District shall take all necessary and proper actions consistent with its powers under

choose to excerpt and print only the Ordinance from the Initiative Petition. The Monterey County Registrar's office should be contacted for guidance as to whether the full text of Initiative Petition must be printed. If possible, to defray printing costs, in addition to printed copies, the District could post the Ordinance on its website, and the County and Registrar's office can be asked to provide links to the Ordinance on their websites.

The Registrar's office should confirm it will prepare an agreement for District approval to set forth the scope of services provided by the Registrar's office, that among other things, provides for the Registrar to mail the sample ballot to the voters with the notification required by section 9312.

### **Impartial Analysis**

Section 9314 provides that "whenever any petition is submitted to the voters of a water district, the district elections official shall transmit a copy of the measure to the legal counsel for the water district." "Water district" means a water district as defined in Section 20200 of the Water Code, which includes "California water districts." Accordingly, the District is considered a water district under section 9314.

District Counsel is required to "prepare, subject to review and revision by the county counsel, an impartial analysis of the measure showing the effect of the measure on the existing law and the operation of the measure" unless District Counsel and Monterey County Counsel agree the County Counsel will instead prepare the impartial analysis. The Office of the Monterey Counsel has confirmed it is prepared to draft the required impartial analysis in accord section 9314. I recommend that this path to ensure impartiality.

The Registrar's Office has established an election calendar for the November 6, 2018 election. Pursuant to that schedule, the impartial analysis is to be submitted on or before **August 16, 2018**.

### **Written Arguments**

Section 9315 provides that Initiative proponents may file a written argument in favor of the ordinance, and the District Board "may submit an argument against the ordinance." The Registrar's office should confirm that when the County conducts an election on behalf of a district, arguments and rebuttals fall within section 9162. Section 9162 (a) provides,

"The board of supervisors or any member or members of the board, or any individual voter who is eligible to vote on the measure, or bona fide association of citizens, or any combination of these voters and associations may file a written argument for or against any county measure. No argument shall exceed 300 words in length. . ."

Section 9162 sets forth the requirements for the length and form of the argument. Section 9167 allows both parties to submit rebuttal arguments, or to authorize others to prepare, submit or sign rebuttal arguments.

The District Election Official "charged with the duty of conducting the election shall fix and

determine a reasonable date prior to the election for the submission to the district elections official of an argument in favor of and against the ordinance, and additional rebuttal arguments as provided in Section 9317.” (§ 9316.)

The District Election Official should therefore set a time limit by which any proposed argument in favor of or against the ordinance should be received by the District to enable sufficient time for review of those arguments in advance of their transmission to the Registrar’s Office.

We understand the Registrar’s Office election calendar for the November 6, 2018 election to require arguments be submitted to that office on or before **August 16, 2018**, and rebuttal arguments to be submitted to that office on or before **August 23, 2018**.

U:\staff\Boardpacket\2018\20180521\Action%20Items\16\Item-16-Exh-D.docx



**EXHIBIT 16-E****Proposed Schedule for Review and Submittal of Written Arguments**

- 1) The Board should determine whether it intends to develop an argument in favor or in opposition to the initiative.
- 2) The Board should either set a special meeting to review and adopt the arguments for or against the measure; or appoint a subcommittee to review and adopt the arguments.
- 3) The Board should adopt a timeline for the review and submittal of arguments. The District's Elections Official suggests the following:
  - July 30, 2018 – Submit arguments for or against the measure to District
  - August 6 or August 14 – Committee or Board meets to review the arguments
  - August 16 – District submits arguments to: (a) Elections Department, and (b) to persons who submitted arguments in favor of and in opposition to the measure
  - August 20 – Submit rebuttals to arguments for or against the measure to District
  - August 21 – Committee or Board meets to review the rebuttal statements
  - August 23 – District submits rebuttal statements to Elections Department



**ITEM: ACTION ITEM****17. RECEIVE AND CONFIRM WATER SUPPLY FORECAST FOR PERIOD OF MAY 1, 2018 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2019; ADOPT RESOLUTION 2018-09 TO AMEND RATIONING TABLE (XV-4)****Meeting Date: May 21, 2018** **Budgeted: N/A****From: David J. Stoldt,  
General Manager** **Program/  
Line Item No.: N/A****Prepared By: Jonathan Lear** **Cost Estimate: N/A****General Counsel Review: N/A****Committee Recommendation: N/A****CEQA Compliance: This action does not constitute a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines Section 15378.**

---

**SUMMARY:** Regulation X of the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District (District) Rules and Regulations requires that a water supply summary forecast report be compiled annually to analyze the status of water supply and demand within the District. This report quantifies rainfall, runoff, and storage conditions within the District as of May 1, 2018, and forecasts the amount of water that will be available for use during the upcoming water year.

**Physical Water Availability:** As of May 1, 2018, usable water storage within the Monterey Peninsula Water Resource System (MPWRS) totaled **30,770** acre-feet (AF) or 82% of maximum storage capacity. A map of the MPWRS is included as **Exhibit 17-A**. A breakdown of total storage by reservoir and aquifer is shown in **Exhibit 17-B**. As shown, usable reservoir storage totals 1,670 AF and usable aquifer storage totals 27,500 AF. Note that the storage summary does not include usable storage in the Northern Inland and Laguna Seca Subareas of the Seaside Groundwater Basin. In addition, a summary of other water-supply related conditions within the MPWRS – rainfall and runoff recorded at San Clemente Dam and California American Water (Cal-Am) monthly diversions from the Carmel River and Seaside Groundwater Basins relative to limits set by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) and Court -- are shown in **Exhibit 17-C and 17-D**.

The amount of carryover storage that is needed to meet the projected water needs within the District for the remainder of Water Year (WY) 2018 and all of WY 2019 is shown in **Exhibit 17-E**. These projections include the water needs of both Cal-Am customers and non Cal-Am water users within the District who rely on water from the MPWRS. As shown, the projected water demand for the remainder of WY 2018 is 4,452 AF. Similarly, the projected demand for WY 2019 is 10,130 AF. These projections are based on the maximum annual production amount for the Cal-Am main system from the Carmel River Basin directed by the SWRCB in Order WR 2016-0016 (8,310 AF in WY 2018 and WY 2019), the maximum annual production amount for Cal-Am from the Seaside Groundwater Basin specified by the Court as a result of the Seaside Basin adjudication (1,820 AF in WY 2018 and 2019), and the maximum production amount for non Cal-Am users in the MPWRS specified in the District's Water Allocation Program (3,046 A F).

As shown in **Exhibit 17-E**, the total amount of water needed on May 1 to meet the projected water demand for the remainder of WY 2018 and all of WY 2019 is **19,574 AF**. Given the current usable storage estimate of **30,770 AF**, there is sufficient stored water in the MPWRS to meet the projected water needs for the remainder of WY 2018 and begin WY 2019 with a full year's supply in reserve. This is consistent with the District drought protection goal approved by the Board in August 1993.

It should also be noted that this approach is conservative in that it is based entirely on storage and does not include any allowance for surface and subsurface inflows that are expected to occur. Therefore, based on the physical availability of water, no mandatory water demand reductions, i.e., rationing actions, are required at this time. It should be noted, however, that this analysis does not incorporate environmental considerations such as effects on riparian and aquatic resources or regulatory restrictions.

Note that all water users within the District are presently under Stage 1 Water Conservation which prohibits water waste and all non-essential uses of water.

**Community Water Demand:** For WY 2018, as of May 1, 2018, Cal-Am had produced 5,678 AF of water from its sources in the MPWRS. This amount of production is 478 AF under the year-to-date at month-end production target that had been set for Cal-Am based on SWRCB Order WR 2016-0016 and the Seaside Groundwater Basin adjudication decision.

**RECOMMENDATION:** The Board should receive the water supply forecast for the May 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019 period and adopt Resolution 2018-09 to amend Rationing Table (XV-4).

**IMPACTS ON STAFF/RESOURCES:** District staff currently tracks and reports on water production and water supply conditions on a monthly basis; no additional impacts are anticipated related to this item.

## **EXHIBITS**

**17-A** Map of the Monterey Peninsula Water Resources System (MPWRS)

**17-B** Water Storage Conditions, MPWRS

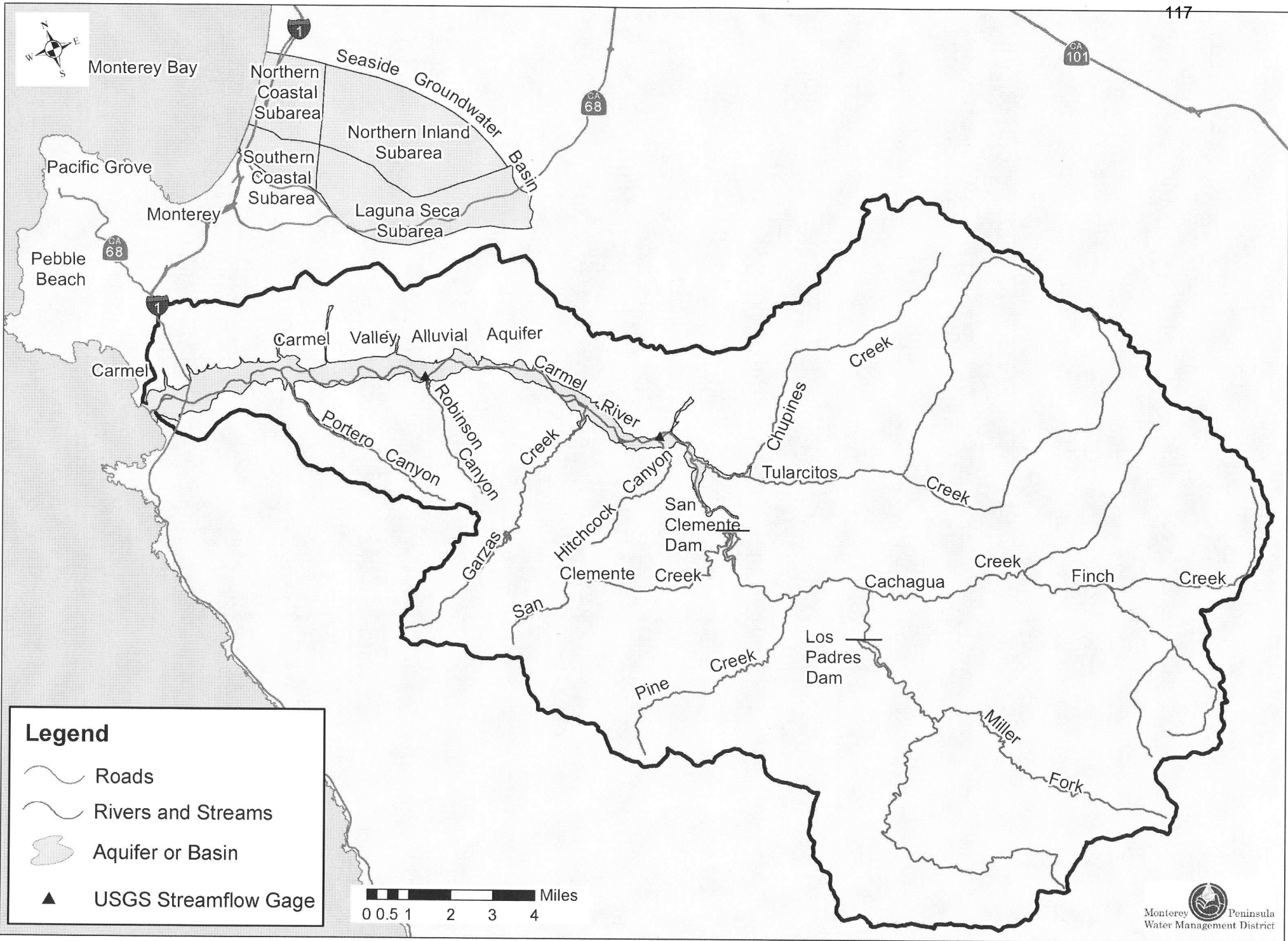
**17-C** MPWMD Water Supply Status -- May 1, 2018

**17-D** California American Water Production vs. CDO and Adjudication to Date: Water Year 2017





**17-E** Derivation of Water Rationing Triggers for the MPWRS for the Remainder of 2018 Water Year and all of 2019 Water Year

**17-F** Draft Resolution 2018-09





**Legend**

-  Roads
-  Rivers and Streams
-  Aquifer or Basin
-  USGS Streamflow Gage

0 0.5 1 2 3 4 Miles



**EXHIBIT 17-B**

**WATER STORAGE CONDITIONS  
MONTEREY PENINSULA WATER RESOURCE SYSTEM  
MAY 1, 2018**

STORAGE FACILITY	MAXIMUM STORAGE CAPACITY (AF)	CURRENT STORAGE (AF)	PERCENT OF MAXIMUM CAPACITY (%)
<b><u>RESERVOIR</u></b>			
LOS PADRES	1,670	1,670	100%
<b><u>AQUIFERS</u></b>			
UPPER CARMEL VALLEY	6,530	6,270	96%
LOWER CARMEL VALLEY	21,930	20,400	93%
SEASIDE COASTAL	<u>7,510</u>	<u>2,430</u>	32%
<b>TOTAL SYSTEM</b>	<b>37,640</b>	<b>30,770</b>	<b>82%</b>

**Notes:**

1. Storage estimates refer to usable storage or water that can be diverted or pumped.
2. "AF" refers to acre-feet. One acre-foot equals 325,851 gallons.



**EXHIBIT 17-C**

**Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
Water Supply Status  
May 1, 2018**

<b>Factor</b>	<b>Oct to Apr 2018</b>	<b>Average To Date</b>	<b>Percent of Average</b>	<b>Water Year 2017</b>
<b>Rainfall</b> (Inches)	13.42	20.40	66%	32.14
<b>Runoff</b> (Acre-Feet)	27,939	52,220	44%	183,011
<b>Storage</b> <sup>5</sup> (Acre-Feet)	30,770	31,000	96%	32,290

**Notes:**

1. Rainfall and runoff estimates are based on measurements at San Clemente Dam. Annual rainfall and runoff at Sleepy Hollow Weir average 21.1 inches and 67,246 acre-feet, respectively. Annual values are based on the water year that runs from October 1 to September 30 of the following calendar year. The rainfall and runoff averages at the Sleepy Hollow Weir site are based on records for the 1922-2017 and 1902-2017 periods respectively.
2. The rainfall and runoff totals are based on measurements through the dates referenced in the table.
3. Storage estimates refer to usable storage in the Monterey Peninsula Water Resources System (MPWRS) that includes surface water in Los Padres and San Clemente Reservoirs and ground water in the Carmel Valley Alluvial Aquifer and in the Coastal Subareas of the Seaside Groundwater Basin. The storage averages are end-of-month values and are based on records for the 1989-2017 period. The storage estimates are end-of-month values for the dates referenced in the table.
4. The maximum storage capacity for the MPWRS is currently 37,639 acre-feet.



### Production vs. CDO and Adjudication to Date: WY 2018

(All values in Acre-Feet)

Year-to-Date Values	MPWRS					Water Projects and Rights			
	Carmel River Basin <sup>2,6</sup>	Seaside Groundwater Basin		Ajudication Compliance	MPWRS Total	ASR Recovery	Table 13 <sup>7</sup>	Sand City <sup>3</sup>	Water Projects and Rights Total
		Coastal	Laguna Seca						
Target	5,056	1,100	0	1,100	<b>6,156</b>	0	211	175	<b>386</b>
Actual <sup>4</sup>	3,802	1,715	161	1,876	<b>5,678</b>	0	153	92	<b>244</b>
Difference	1,254	-615	-161	-776	<b>478</b>	0	58	83	<b>142</b>
WY 2017 Actual	3,538	1,299	139	1,438	<b>4,976</b>	305	390	138	<b>833</b>

1. This table is current through the date of this report.
2. For CDO compliance, ASR, Mal Paso, and Table 13 diversions are included in River production per State Board.
3. Sand City Desal, Table 13, and ASR recovery are also tracked as water resources projects.
4. To date, 530 AF and 153 AF have been produced from the River for ASR and Table 13 respectively.
5. All values are rounded to the nearest Acre-Foot.
6. For CDO Tracking Purposes, ASR production for injection is capped at 600 AFY.
7. Table 13 diversions are reported under water rights but counted as production from the River for CDO tracking.

### Monthly Production from all Sources for Customer Service: WY 2018

(All values in Acre-Feet)

	Carmel River Basin	Seaside Basin	ASR Recovery	Table 13	Sand City	Mal Paso	Total
Oct-17	532	396	0	0	14	3	945
Nov-17	421	331	0	0	3	3	758
Dec-17	399	339	0	0	26	1	765
Jan-18	400	267	0	0	25	7	699
Feb-18	413	264	0	0	21	7	704
Mar-18	374	189	0	98	0	7	667
Apr-18	579	91	0	55	3	7	735
May-18							
Jun-18							
Jul-18							
Aug-18							
Sep-18							
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,119</b>	<b>1,876</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>5,273</b>
WY 2017	2,548	1,438	305	390	138	53	4,872

1. This table is produced as a proxy for customer demand.
2. Numbers are provisional and are subject to correction.

### Rationing Trigger: WY 2018

12 Month Moving Average <sup>1</sup>	9,980	10,130	Rule 160 Production Limit
--------------------------------------	-------	--------	---------------------------

1. Average includes production from Carmel River, Seaside Basin, Sand City Desal, and ASR recovery produced for Customer Service.





**EXHIBIT 17-E**

**Table XV-4  
Physical Storage Target  
for the Monterey Peninsula Water Resource System  
for the May-September 2018 and all WY 2019**

PRODUCER	MAY-SEPTEMBER DEMAND	CARRYOVER STORAGE NEEDS FOR NEXT YEAR DEMAND	TOTAL STORAGE REQUIRED ON MAY 1
California American Water (Cal-Am)	4,452	10,130	14,582
Non Cal-Am	1,946	3,046	4,992
Total	6,398	13,176	<b>19,574</b>
			TOTAL STORAGE AVAILABLE ON MAY 1
			30,770 <sup>5</sup>

Notes:

1. The May-September period refers to the remainder of the current water year.
2. Carryover storage refers to the volume of usable surface and groundwater that is in storage at the end of the current water year and is projected to be available for use at the beginning of the following water year.
3. Total storage refers to the combination of demand remaining from May 1 to the end of the current water year and carryover storage for the next water year that is required to avoid imposing various levels of water rationing. The value in **bold type** represents the storage trigger that would be used for the system in Water Year 2018. The value is based on the production limits for California American Water (Cal-Am) from Carmel River sources (8,310 acre-feet in WY 2018 and WY 2019) set by State Water Resources Control Board Order WR 2016-0016, the production limit for Cal-Am from the Seaside Groundwater Basin (2,251 acre-feet in WY 2018 and 1,820 AF in WY 2019) set by the Court in its March 27, 2006 adjudication decision, and the production limit specified for non Cal-Am users from the Monterey Peninsula Water Resource System set in the District's Water Allocation Program (Ordinance No. 87).
4. The rationing trigger is based on physical water availability and do not account for legal or environmental constraints on diversions from the Carmel River system.
5. May 1, 2018 System Storage = 30,770 AF (26,670 AF Carmel Valley Alluvial Aquifer; 2,430 AF Seaside Groundwater Basin; 1,670 AF Los Padres Reservoir); this is 96% of average and 82% of system capacity (37,640 AF).





**EXHIBIT 17-F**

**DRAFT**

**RESOLUTION NO. 2018-09  
A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE  
MONTEREY PENINSULA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MODIFYING RULE 160 – RATIONING TABLE FOR REMAINDER WATER YEAR  
2018 AND ALL OF WATER YEAR 2019**

**WHEREAS**, the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District (District) has developed a set of rules to facilitate compliance by California American Water systems with the regulatory and legal water production limits set by the State Water Resources Control Board and the Seaside Basin Adjudication as administered by the Seaside Groundwater Basin Watermaster;

**WHEREAS**, District Rule 160 specifies the regulatory water production targets that are used to trigger higher stages of water conservation to ensure compliance with these legal and regulatory water production limits;

**WHEREAS**, these limits are subject to change by action of the State Water Resources Control Board and Seaside Groundwater Basin Watermaster;

**WHEREAS**, the State Water Resources Control Board adopted Order WR 2016-0016, which requires California American Water to divert no more than 8,310 acre-feet in Water Year 2018, and no more than 8,310 acre-feet in Water Year 2019;

**WHEREAS**, the Monterey County Superior Court adopted an Amended Decision in the Seaside Groundwater Basin Adjudication on February 9, 2007 (*California American Water v. City of Seaside, et al.*, Case No. M66343), which requires California American Water to divert no more than 1,820 acre-feet from the Coastal Subareas of the Seaside Groundwater Basin in Water Year 2017, and no more than 1,820 acre-feet from the Coastal Subareas of the Seaside Groundwater Basin in Water Year 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, Regulation X of the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District (District) Rules and Regulations requires that a water supply summary forecast report be compiled annually to analyze the status of water supply and demand within the District.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:**

1. District staff shall add Table XV-3 of District Rule 160 to reflect the derivation of the projected rationing triggers for the Monterey Peninsula Water Resources System for the remainder of Water Year 2018 and all of Water Year 2019.
2. Specifically, District staff shall add Table XV-4 (**Attachment 1**) to District Rule 160.

On motion of Director \_\_\_\_\_, and second by Director \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing resolution is duly adopted this 21<sup>st</sup> day of May 2018, by the following votes:

AYES:

NAYES:

ABSENT:

I, David J. Stoldt, Secretary of the Board of Directors of the MPWMD, hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of a resolution duly adopted on the 15th day of May 2017.

Witness my hand and seal of the Board of Directors, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of May, 2018.

---

David J. Stoldt, Secretary to the Board

**Table XV-4**  
**Physical Storage Target**  
**for the Monterey Peninsula Water Resource System**  
**for the May-September 2018 and all WY 2019**

PRODUCER	MAY-SEPTEMBER DEMAND	CARRYOVER STORAGE NEEDS FOR NEXT YEAR DEMAND	TOTAL STORAGE REQUIRED ON MAY 1
California American Water (Cal-Am)	4,452	10,130	14,582
Non Cal-Am	1,946	3,046	4,992
Total	6,398	13,176	<b>19,574</b>
			TOTAL STORAGE AVAILABLE ON MAY 1
			30,770 <sup>5</sup>

Notes:

1. The May-September period refers to the remainder of the current water year.
2. Carryover storage refers to the volume of usable surface and groundwater that is in storage at the end of the current water year and is projected to be available for use at the beginning of the following water year.
3. Total storage refers to the combination of demand remaining from May 1 to the end of the current water year and carryover storage for the next water year that is required to avoid imposing various levels of water rationing. The value in **bold type** represents the storage trigger that would be used for the system in Water Year 2018. The value is based on the production limits for California American Water (Cal-Am) from Carmel River sources (8,310 acre-feet in WY 2018 and WY 2019) set by State Water Resources Control Board Order WR 2016-0016, the production limit for Cal-Am from the Seaside Groundwater Basin (2,251 acre-feet in WY 2018 and 1,820 AF in WY 2019) set by the Court in its March 27, 2006 adjudication decision, and the production limit specified for non Cal-Am users from the Monterey Peninsula Water Resource System set in the District's Water Allocation Program (Ordinance No. 87).
4. The rationing trigger is based on physical water availability and do not account for legal or environmental constraints on diversions from the Carmel River system.
5. May 1, 2018 System Storage = 30,770 AF (26,670 AF Carmel Valley Alluvial Aquifer; 2,430 AF Seaside Groundwater Basin; 1,670 AF Los Padres Reservoir); this is 96% of average and 82% of system capacity (37,640 AF).



**ITEM: DISCUSSION ITEM****18. REVIEW PROPOSED FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 MPWMD BUDGET AND RESOLUTION 2018-10**

<b>Meeting Date:</b>	<b>May 21, 2018</b>	<b>Budgeted:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>From:</b>	<b>David J. Stoldt, General Manager</b>	<b>Program/ Line Item No.:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Prepared By:</b>	<b>Suresh Prasad</b>	<b>Cost Estimate:</b>	<b>N/A</b>

**General Counsel Review: N/A****Committee Recommendation: N/A****CEQA Compliance: This action does not constitute a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines section 15378.**

---

**SUMMARY:** The proposed budget for Fiscal Year (FY) 2018-2019 is attached as **Exhibit 18-B**. While preparing the proposed budget, District staff was mindful of the continued economic conditions as well as the current status of the District's three main funding sources (User Fee Revenue, Property Tax Revenue, and Water Supply Charge). This budget assumes continuation of the adopted annual Water Supply Charge and the User Fee revenue from ratepayers of California American Water in FY 2018-2019. This budget also takes into account District's existing Rabobank ASR loan debt obligation. Proposed expenditures and revenues each total \$15,989,300, which is slightly less for expenditures and revenues from the amount budgeted in FY 2017-2018. A more detailed justification of the proposed budget is provided in the transmittal letter which is part of the budget document. This proposed budget does not include the use of reserves to balance the proposed budget. The FY 2018-2019 Budget also assumes payment of \$230,000 towards debt service (interest and principal) for the Rabobank ASR Loan. The budget document has been presented in same format as in prior years.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Staff recommends that the Board discuss the proposed FY 2018-2019 budget and give general direction to staff to prepare the final budget document for adoption at the June 18, 2018 Board Meeting. No formal action is required at this meeting.

**BACKGROUND:** After compilation of the original requests from all Divisions, a detailed review and several adjustments by Division Managers and the General Manager, culminated this budget with proposed expenditures and revenues for FY 2018-2019 totaling \$15,989,300, of which \$3,864,800 or 24% includes reimbursement funds from grants, California American Water and other agencies.

In the past, District budgets had been balanced by use of previously accumulated reserves. At the District's strategic planning session on September 29, 2004, staff recommended that a balanced budget be prepared for FY 2005-2006 using a combination of revenue and expenditure adjustments to eliminate the use of reserve funds. At the January 19, 2005 budget workshop, the Board adopted an eight-part strategy for balancing the FY 2005-2006 Budget. In being mindful of the 2005 Board

adopted strategy, every effort was made to balance this proposed budget without the use of reserves. This proposed FY 2018-2019 Budget was balanced without the use of reserves to maintain all of District's programs and services. This budget assumes the continued collection of the annual Water Supply Charge and the User Fee revenues from ratepayers of the California American Water.

**EXHIBITS****18-A** Draft Resolution No. 2018-10**18-B** Draft Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Proposed Budget





**EXHIBIT 18-A**

**DRAFT**

**RESOLUTION NO. 2018-10**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE  
MONTEREY PENINSULA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
ADOPTING THE BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019**

**WHEREAS**, the General Manager has proposed a budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019, a copy of which is on file at the District's office.

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors has examined, and deliberated on, the budget during meetings held on May 21, 2018 and June 18, 2018.

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Directors of the Monterey Peninsula as follows:

1. That the said budget as approved at the June 18, 2018 Board of Directors Meeting is hereby approved and adopted as the budget for the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District for Fiscal Year 2018-2019.
2. That the General Manager may delegate the authority to implement this resolution to the Administrative Services Manager/Chief Financial Officer.
3. That the General Manager is authorized and directed to transfer funds from one activity to another within a given fund, and from one Division to another Division, as such times are appropriate, in accordance with generally-accepted accounting principles and consistent with the objectives outlined in the approved budget.
4. That any contract for professional services, or other expenditures for procuring equipment, supplies or services, included in the budget that exceeds \$15,000 shall be executed by the General Manager only upon approval by the Board of Directors at a meeting of the Board of Directors.

On a motion by Director \_\_\_\_\_ and seconded by Director \_\_\_\_\_ the foregoing resolution is duly adopted this 18<sup>th</sup> day of June 2018 by the following votes:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

I, David J. Stoldt, Secretary to the Board of Directors of the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District, hereby certify that the foregoing is a resolution duly adopted on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of June 2018.

Witness my hand and seal of the Board of Directors this \_\_\_\_\_ day of June 2018.

---

David J. Stoldt  
Secretary to the Board

U:\staff\Boardpacket\2018\20180521\DiscussionItems\18\Item-18-Exh-A.docx



## Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget

May 21, 2018





## 2018-2019 BUDGET

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

RESOLUTION..... 1

TRANSMITTAL LETTER ..... 3

DISTRICT MISSION AND VISION STATEMENTS ..... 6

EXPENDITURES:

    EXPENDITURE SUMMARY CHART ..... 7

    EXPENDITURES COMPARISON BY YEAR ..... 8

    EXPENDITURES BY OPERATING FUND ..... 9

    LABOR ALLOCATION BY OPERATING FUNDS ..... 10

    EXPENDITURES BY DIVISION ..... 11

    PROJECT EXPENDITURES ..... 12

    CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN..... 16

    CAPITAL ASSET PURCHASES ..... 17

    CAPITAL ASSET REPLACEMENT/REPAIR SCHEDULE..... 18

REVENUES:

REVENUES SUMMARY CHART..... 19

REVENUES COMPARISON BY YEAR ..... 20

REVENUES BY OPERATING FUND ..... 21

REIMBURSABLE AMOUNTS AND GRANTS ..... 22

ANALYSIS OF RESERVES ..... 23

ORGANIZATION CHART ..... 24

DIVISIONAL BUDGET:

GENERAL MANAGER’S OFFICE ..... 25

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES..... 27

PLANNING & ENGINEERING ..... 29

WATER DEMAND ..... 31

WATER RESOURCES ..... 33

BUDGET CALENDAR ..... 35

GLOSSARY ..... 36



**RESOLUTION NO. 2018-XX**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE  
MONTEREY PENINSULA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
ADOPTING THE BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019**

**WHEREAS**, the General Manager has proposed a budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019, a copy of which is on file at the District's office.

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors has examined, and deliberated on, the budget during meetings held on May 21, 2018 and June 18, 2018.

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Directors of the Monterey Peninsula as follows:

1. That the said budget as approved at the June 18, 2018 Board of Directors Meeting is hereby approved and adopted as the budget for the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District for Fiscal Year 2018-2019.
2. That the General Manager may delegate the authority to implement this resolution to the Administrative Services Manager/Chief Financial Officer.
3. That the General Manager is authorized and directed to transfer funds from one activity to another within a given fund, and from one Division to another Division, as such times are appropriate, in accordance with generally-accepted accounting principles and consistent with the objectives outlined in the approved budget.
4. That any contract for professional services, or other expenditures for procuring equipment, supplies or services, included in the budget that exceeds \$15,000 shall be executed by the General Manager only upon approval by the Board of Directors at a meeting of the Board of Directors.

On a motion by Director \_\_\_\_\_ and seconded by Director \_\_\_\_\_ the foregoing resolution is duly adopted this 18<sup>th</sup> day of June 2018 by the following votes:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

I, David J. Stoldt, Secretary to the Board of Directors of the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District, hereby certify that the foregoing is a resolution duly adopted on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of June 2018.

Witness my hand and seal of the Board of Directors this 18<sup>th</sup> day of June 2018.

---

David J. Stoldt  
Secretary to the Board





May 21, 2018

Chairperson Clark and Board Members  
 Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
 5 Harris Court, Building G  
 Monterey, California 93940

Dear Chairperson Brower and Board Members:

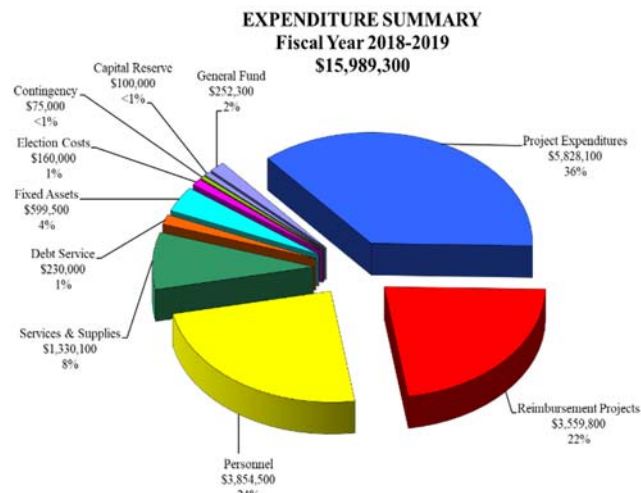
***Budget Overview***

This letter transmits the recommended budget for Fiscal Year (FY) 2018-2019. While preparing the budget, District staff was mindful of the continuing uncertain economic conditions as well as the current status of the District’s existing funding sources, including the user fee revenue. In preparing this year’s budget, staff adhered to the strategy to adopt balanced budgets as directed by the Board of Directors in 2005. The FY 2018-2019 Budget does not include use of reserves in order to maintain District programs and services, and it does assume continued collection of the previously adopted Water Supply Charge. This budget also includes continued collection of the User Fee revenue from ratepayers of California American Water.

After compilation of the original requests from all Divisions, a detailed review, and several adjustments by Division Managers and the General Manager, culminated this budget with proposed expenditures and revenues for FY 2018-2019 totaling \$15,989,300, of which \$3,864,800 or 24% includes reimbursement funds from grants, California American Water ratepayers and other agencies.

***Expenditures***

As shown in the graph on the right and in the expenditures portion of the FY 2018-2019 Budget, the budgeted expenditures of \$15,989,300 slightly less from the amount budgeted in FY 2017-2018. The project expenditures portion of the budget includes \$3,579,000 towards water supply projects (Water Projects 1 & 2 or Aquifer Storage Recovery Project), Pure Water Monterey (Groundwater Replenishment Project), Local Water Projects, and other Water Supply Projects), \$1,668,600 towards mitigation projects, \$580,500 towards non-reimbursable conservation & rebate program activities, and



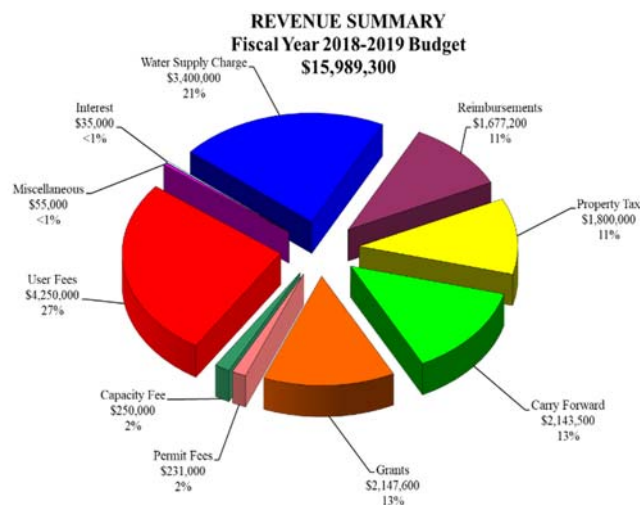
\$3,559,800 towards reimbursement project costs. The reimbursable project expenditure budget includes funds for the operation of Water Projects 1 & 2, Los Padres Dam Alternative Study, Sleepy Hollow Intake construction, grant funded projects, and conservation & rebate program costs. The budget was prepared with the assumption that Cal-Am would continue to reimburse the District for the operation of Water Project 1 & 2.

Other large project expenditures include \$905,500 for riparian and erosion control activities which includes \$800,000 for San Carlos restoration project, \$403,700 for the operation of the Sleepy Hollow fish rearing facility and related fish rescue activities, \$126,400 for lagoon and hydrologic monitoring, \$620,500 for conservation related activities, and \$700,000 for water conservation rebates. The rebate amount is reimbursable by Cal-Am ratepayers. The expenditure budget also includes \$275,000 for design, permitting, construction and operation of a new fish counting weir for fisheries program.

The budget for legal expenses is \$400,000 which is maintained at the same level from last fiscal year. The budget also assumes payment of \$230,000 for debt service (interest and principal) towards the Rabobank ASR loan. The budget also includes \$599,500 for fixed assets purchases, of which \$350,000 is for new database system for Water Demand Division. The FY 2018-2019 Budget also includes a Capital Improvement Project Forecast as requested by the Board of Directors in 2005.

**Revenues**

The FY 2018-2019 revenue budget totals \$15,989,300 which is slightly less from the amount budgeted in FY 2017-2018. This budget assumes collection of the previously adopted Water Supply Charge for FY 2018-2019. This budget also includes continued collection of the User Fee revenue in the amount of \$4,250,000 from ratepayers of California American Water. This User Fee revenue projection is based on an estimated collection of revenues by California American Water. Property tax revenues are projected to be \$1,800,000 which is slightly higher than the amount budgeted in FY 2017-2018 as property values have been increasing over the last few years. Capacity Fees are estimated to be \$250,000, permit revenues are budgeted at \$231,000 are both projected at the same level as prior fiscal year. Projected revenues also include reimbursements of \$491,600 from Cal-Am for ASR 1 and ASR 2 operational costs, \$970,000 from Cal-Am ratepayers for rebates, \$54,600 for services provided to the Seaside Basin Watermaster, and \$2,147,600 in grant funds for projects as detailed in the expenditure section of the budget.



**Reserves**

The following table summarizes the ending balances in the reserve accounts. There are changes to reserve balances as a result of the proposed budget:

Reserve Description	Projected Balance 06/30/18	FY 2018-2019 Change	Projected Balance 06/30/19
Insurance/Litigation Reserve	\$250,000	\$0	\$250,000
Flood/Drought Reserve	328,944	0	328,944
Capital Equipment Reserve	332,000	100,000	432,000
Debt Reserve Fund	221,214	0	221,214
General Operating Reserve	9,575,449	(1,891,200)	7,684,249
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$10,707,607</b>	<b>(\$1,791,200)</b>	<b>\$8,916,407</b>

As the above table indicates the total reserve is expected to have a balance of approximately \$8,916,407, or 74% of the operating budget. The reserve change column has carry-over in the amount of \$2,143,500 and \$352,300 in reserves set aside for the current fiscal year. The carry-over is money that was not spent in prior fiscal year for projects and so the projects are rolled forward to the current fiscal year.

**Summary**

The 2018-2019 Budget was prepared using the strategies adopted in 2005 by the Board of Directors to adopt balanced budgets on an annual basis. The FY 2018-2019 Budget does not include use of reserves to balance the budget. This budget assumes continued collection of the District's three main sources of revenues (Water Supply Charge, User Fee, and Property Tax), which will allow the District to maintain its service levels currently provided by the District, and sustain its ability to achieve the objectives in the District's Strategic Plan, including Mission and Vision Statements. The District Management Team would like to thank the Board of Director's and other District employees for their contributions and participation in the development of the FY 2018-2019 Budget. They have made contribution to the development of the budget under difficult circumstances and we acknowledge their efforts. As always, this challenging process has produced an excellent document worthy of recognition.

Respectfully submitted:

---

David J. Stoldt  
General Manager

---

Suresh Prasad  
Administrative Services Manager/  
Chief Financial Officer

---

Larry Hampson  
Planning & Engineering Manager/  
District Engineer

---

Stephanie Locke  
Water Demand Manager





MISSION STATEMENT

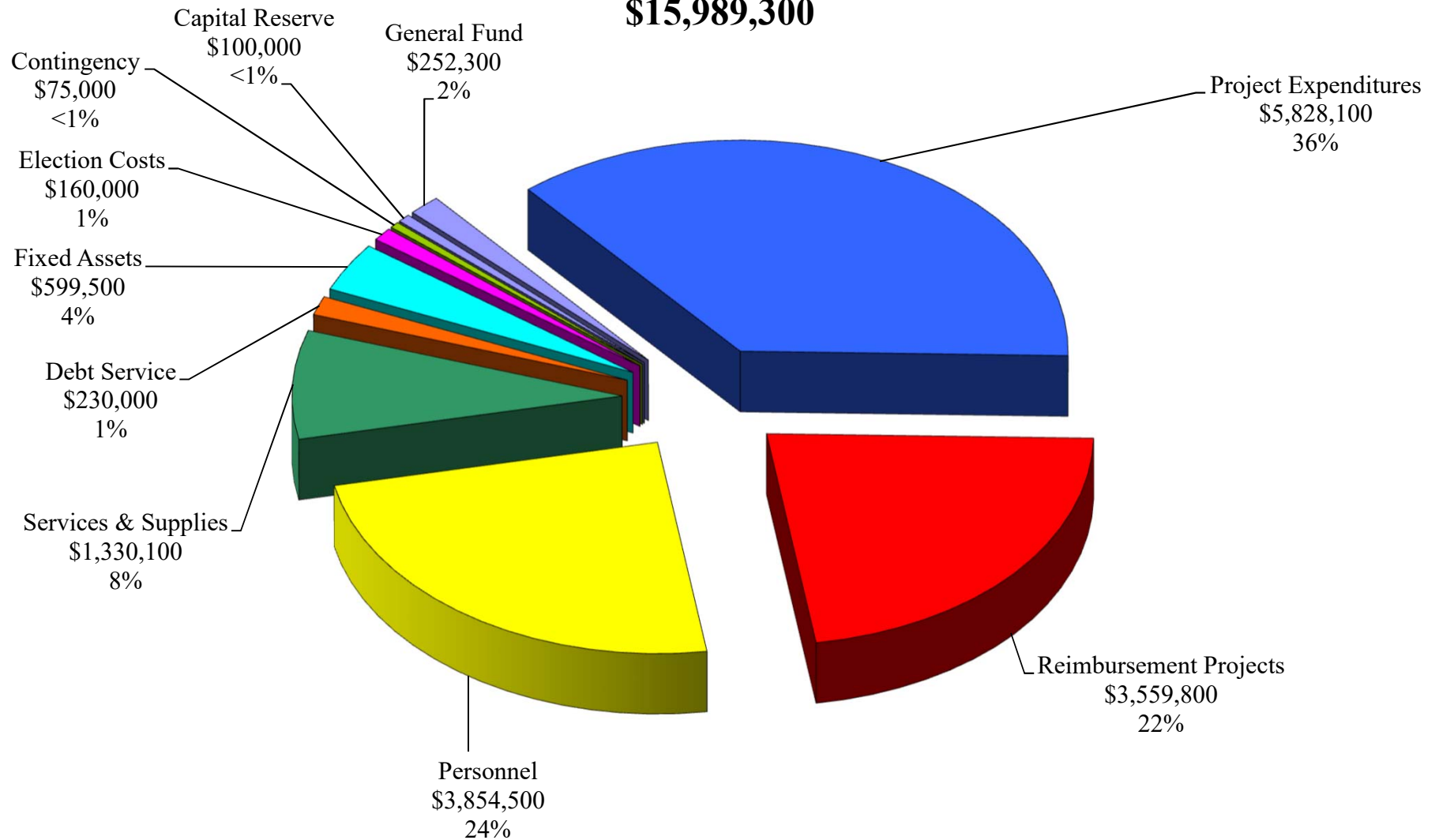
*The mission of the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District is to promote or provide for long-term sustainable water supply, and to manage and protect water resources for the benefit of the community and the environment.*

VISION STATEMENT

*The MPWMD:*

- 1) will strive to ensure a public role in development, ownership, and oversight of water supply solutions in collaboration with private or other public entities, resulting in sustainable, legal, affordable, and environmentally responsible water supply, consistent with adopted general plans;*
- 2) shall carry out its leadership role in water resource management in a fiscally responsible and professional manner.*

### EXPENDITURE SUMMARY Fiscal Year 2018-2019 \$15,989,300



**Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
Expenditures Comparison by Year  
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget**

	FY 2016-2017 <u>Revised</u>	FY 2017-2018 <u>Revised</u>	FY 2018-2019 <u>Proposed</u>	Change From <u>Previous Year</u>	Percentage <u>Change</u>
<b><u>PERSONNEL</u></b>					
Salaries	\$2,406,700	\$2,502,000	\$2,684,600	\$182,600	7.30%
Retirement	407,600	449,500	528,900	79,400	17.66%
Unemployment Compensation	3,000	3,000	3,000	0	0.00%
Auto Allowance	6,000	6,000	6,000	0	0.00%
Deferred Compensation	8,400	8,400	9,100	700	8.33%
Temporary Personnel	41,200	53,000	35,000	(18,000)	-33.96%
Workers Comp. Ins.	48,600	50,900	55,800	4,900	9.63%
Employee Insurance	427,600	437,300	448,400	11,100	2.54%
Medicare & FICA Taxes	41,500	44,100	44,600	500	1.13%
Personnel Recruitment	6,500	2,000	3,000	1,000	50.00%
Other Benefits	0	0	1,500	1,500	100.00%
Staff Development	34,700	43,400	34,600	(8,800)	-20.28%
Subtotal	\$3,431,800	\$3,599,600	\$3,854,500	\$254,900	7.08%
<b><u>SERVICES &amp; SUPPLIES</u></b>					
Board Member Comp	\$37,000	\$45,400	\$34,000	(\$11,400)	-25.11%
Board Expenses	10,000	8,000	10,000	2,000	25.00%
Rent	23,200	23,200	23,200	-	0.00%
Utilities	38,200	38,800	33,000	(5,800)	-14.95%
Telephone	42,900	45,600	40,600	(5,000)	-10.96%
Facility Maintenance	37,900	42,800	41,200	(1,600)	-3.74%
Bank Charges	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	0.00%
Office Supplies	21,800	20,600	17,000	(3,600)	-17.48%
Courier Expense	7,800	8,100	8,000	(100)	-1.23%
Postage & Shipping	6,400	6,400	6,700	300	4.69%
Equipment Lease	14,000	14,000	14,000	-	0.00%
Equip. Repairs & Maintenance	7,500	7,500	7,000	(500)	-6.67%
Printing/Duplicating/Binding	9,900	9,400	500	(8,900)	-94.68%
IT Supplies/Services	90,400	100,000	130,000	30,000	30.00%
Operating Supplies	18,800	19,200	19,100	(100)	-0.52%
Legal Services	400,000	400,000	400,000	-	0.00%
Professional Fees	210,000	351,500	358,000	6,500	1.85%
Transportation	23,600	26,600	34,000	7,400	27.82%
Travel	32,100	34,600	24,600	(10,000)	-28.90%
Meeting Expenses	7,100	6,900	5,900	(1,000)	-14.49%
Insurance	45,100	45,000	52,000	7,000	15.56%
Legal Notices	4,300	3,700	3,100	(600)	-16.22%
Membership Dues	29,100	34,600	35,700	1,100	3.18%
Public Outreach	3,500	5,700	5,500	(200)	-3.51%
Assessors Administration Fee	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	0.00%
Miscellaneous	3,600	3,000	3,000	-	0.00%
Subtotal	\$1,148,200	\$1,324,600	\$1,330,100	\$5,500	0.42%
FIXED ASSETS	121,500	893,500	599,500	(\$294,000)	-32.90%
<b><u>PROJECT EXPENDITURES</u></b>					
Water Supply	3,979,195	2,050,500	3,579,000	1,528,500	74.54%
Mitigation	439,800	715,400	1,668,600	953,200	133.24%
Conservation	179,500	751,300	580,500	(170,800)	-22.73%
Reimbursement Projects	2,587,900	2,180,400	3,559,800	1,379,400	63.26%
DEBT SERVICE	230,000	230,000	230,000	0	0.00%
FLOOD/DROUGHT RESERVE	66,600	0	0	0	0.00%
CAPITAL EQUIP. RESERVE	0	188,000	100,000	(88,000)	-46.81%
GENERAL FUND BALANCE	783,050	5,032,500	252,300	(4,780,200)	-94.99%
ELECTION EXPENSE	0	7,000	160,000	153,000	2185.71%
CONTINGENCY	75,000	75,000	75,000	0	0.00%
EXPENDITURE TOTAL	\$13,042,545	\$17,047,800	\$15,989,300	(\$1,058,500)	-6.21%

**Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
Expenditures by Operating Fund  
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget**

	<u>Mitigation</u>	<u>Water Supply</u>	<u>Conservation</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>PERSONNEL</u>				
Salaries	\$1,067,100	\$937,000	\$680,500	\$2,684,600
Retirement	212,000	191,100	125,800	528,900
Unemployment Compensation	1,200	1,000	800	3,000
Auto Allowance	1,200	3,600	1,200	6,000
Deferred Compensation	1,400	5,400	2,300	9,100
Temporary Personnel	14,000	11,200	9,800	35,000
Workers Comp. Ins.	33,200	19,600	3,000	55,800
Employee Insurance	189,500	138,500	120,400	448,400
Medicare & FICA Taxes	17,800	16,000	10,800	44,600
Personnel Recruitment	1,200	1,000	800	3,000
Other Benefits	600	500	400	1,500
Staff Development	10,500	9,400	14,700	34,600
Subtotal	\$1,549,700	\$1,334,300	\$970,500	\$3,854,500
<u>SERVICES &amp; SUPPLIES</u>				
Board Member Comp	13,600	10,900	9,500	34,000
Board Expenses	4,000	3,200	2,800	10,000
Rent	10,600	9,800	2,800	23,200
Utilities	13,300	10,700	9,000	33,000
Telephone	16,200	13,600	10,800	40,600
Facility Maintenance	16,600	13,400	11,200	41,200
Bank Charges	1,600	1,300	1,100	4,000
Office Supplies	6,600	5,400	5,000	17,000
Courier Expense	3,200	2,600	2,200	8,000
Postage & Shipping	2,700	2,200	1,800	6,700
Equipment Lease	5,600	4,500	3,900	14,000
Equip. Repairs & Maintenance	2,800	2,200	2,000	7,000
Printing/Duplicating/Binding	200	200	100	500
IT Supplies/Services	52,000	41,600	36,400	130,000
Operating Supplies	1,300	1,100	16,700	19,100
Legal Services	140,000	200,000	60,000	400,000
Professional Fees	143,200	114,600	100,200	358,000
Transportation	13,700	13,500	6,800	34,000
Travel	7,700	6,400	10,500	24,600
Meeting Expenses	2,400	1,900	1,600	5,900
Insurance	20,800	16,600	14,600	52,000
Legal Notices	1,300	1,100	700	3,100
Membership Dues	10,900	8,700	16,100	35,700
Public Outreach	2,200	1,800	1,500	5,500
Assessors Administration Fee	5,800	8,500	5,700	20,000
Miscellaneous	1,200	1,000	800	3,000
Subtotal	\$499,500	\$496,800	\$333,800	\$1,330,100
FIXED ASSETS	166,600	124,000	308,900	599,500
PROJECT EXPENDITURES				0
Water Supply	0	3,579,000	0	3,579,000
Mitigation	1,618,100	50,500	0	1,668,600
Conservation	0	0	580,500	580,500
Reimbursement Projects	1,988,000	679,200	892,600	3,559,800
DEBT SERVICE	0	230,000	0	230,000
CAPITAL EQUIP. RESERVE	50,000	25,000	25,000	100,000
GENERAL FUND BALANCE	112,100	83,000	57,200	252,300
ELECTION EXPENSE	64,000	51,200	44,800	160,000
CONTINGENCY	30,000	24,000	21,000	75,000
EXPENDITURE TOTAL	\$6,078,000	\$6,677,000	\$3,234,300	\$15,989,300



**Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
Labor Allocation by Operating Funds  
Fiscal Year 2018-2019**

	<u>Mitigation</u>	<u>Water Supply</u>	<u>Conservation</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b><u>General Manager's Office</u></b>				
General Manager	15%	60%	25%	100%
Executive Assistant	25%	50%	25%	100%
<b><u>Administrative Services</u></b>				
ASD Mgr/CFO	33%	34%	33%	100%
Accountant	33%	34%	33%	100%
Human Resources Analyst	33%	34%	33%	100%
Office Services Supervisor	33%	34%	33%	100%
Accounting/Office Speaciliat	33%	34%	33%	100%
Information Technology Manager	33%	34%	33%	100%
GIS Specialist	33%	34%	33%	100%
<b><u>Planning &amp; Engineering</u></b>				
P&E Mgr/District Engineer	50%	50%	0%	100%
Water Resources Engineer	25%	75%	0%	100%
Riparian Projects Coordinator	80%	20%	0%	100%
River Maintenance Specialist	100%	0%	0%	100%
Environmental Programs Specialist	100%	0%	0%	100%
<b><u>Water Demand</u></b>				
Water Demand Manager	0%	20%	80%	100%
Conservation Rep II	0%	75%	25%	100%
Conservation Rep II	0%	25%	75%	100%
Conservation Rep I	0%	0%	100%	100%
Conservation Rep I	0%	0%	100%	100%
Conservation Technician II	0%	0%	100%	100%
<b><u>Water Resources</u></b>				
Water Resources Manager	0%	0%	0%	0%
Senior Hydrogeologist	10%	90%	0%	100%
Hydrography Programs Coordinator	90%	10%	0%	100%
Associate Hydrologist	8%	92%	0%	100%
Hydrology Technician	50%	50%	0%	100%
Senior Fisheries Biologist	95%	5%	0%	100%
Associate Fisheries Biologist	100%	0%	0%	100%
Associate Fisheries Biologist	100%	0%	0%	100%
<b>Average Percentage</b>	<b>40%</b>	<b>32%</b>	<b>28%</b>	<b>100%</b>

**Monterey Peninsula Water Management District**  
**Expenditures by Division**  
**Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget**

	General Manger's Office	Administrative Services	Planning & Engineering	Water Demand	Water Resources	Total
<u>PERSONNEL</u>						
Salaries	\$303,800	\$495,800	\$530,100	\$568,300	\$786,600	\$2,684,600
Retirement	71,500	92,200	94,600	107,200	163,400	528,900
Unemployment Compensation	0	3,000	0	0	0	3,000
Auto Allowance	6,000	0	0	0	0	6,000
Deferred Compensation	9,100	0	0	0	0	9,100
Temporary Personnel	0	35,000	0	0	0	35,000
Workers' Comp.	1,500	2,100	20,100	2,400	29,700	55,800
Employee Insurance	29,200	152,500	70,500	83,900	112,300	448,400
Medicare & FICA Taxes	4,400	10,100	8,700	8,300	13,100	44,600
Personnel Recruitment	0	3,000	0	0	0	3,000
Other Benefits	0	1,500	0	0	0	1,500
Staff Development	4,900	10,000	4,400	10,500	4,800	34,600
Subtotal	\$430,400	\$805,200	\$728,400	\$780,600	\$1,109,900	\$3,854,500
<u>SERVICES &amp; SUPPLIES</u>						
Board Member Comp	\$0	\$34,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	34,000
Board Expenses	10,000	0	0	0	0	10,000
Rent	0	10,000	6,600	0	6,600	23,200
Utilities	0	32,000	600	0	400	33,000
Telephone	1,400	30,000	4,600	2,000	2,600	40,600
Facility Maintenance	0	40,000	600	0	600	41,200
Bank Charges	0	4,000	0	0	0	4,000
Office Supplies	800	15,000	600	600	0	17,000
Courier Expense	0	8,000	0	0	0	8,000
Postage & Shipping	300	6,000	0	0	400	6,700
Equipment Lease	0	14,000	0	0	0	14,000
Equip. Repairs & Maintenance	0	7,000	0	0	0	7,000
Printing/Duplicating/Binding	500	0	0	0	0	500
IT Supplies/Services	0	130,000	0	0	0	130,000
Operating Supplies	300	2,000	400	16,000	400	19,100
Legal Services	0	400,000	0	0	0	400,000
Professional Fees	185,000	173,000	0	0	0	358,000
Transportation	0	3,000	8,000	6,000	17,000	34,000
Travel	10,000	6,000	600	6,000	2,000	24,600
Meeting Expenses	1,200	4,500	200	0	0	5,900
Insurance	0	52,000	0	0	0	52,000
Legal Notices	500	2,000	0	0	600	3,100
Membership Dues	26,000	1,000	200	8,500	0	35,700
Public Outreach	5,500	0	0	0	0	5,500
Assessors Administration Fee	0	20,000	0	0	0	20,000
Miscellaneous	500	2,500	0	0	0	3,000
Subtotal	\$242,000	\$996,000	\$22,400	\$39,100	\$30,600	\$1,330,100
FIXED ASSETS	0	569,500	0	5,000	25,000	599,500
<u>PROJECT EXPENDITURES</u>						
Water Supply	625,000	0	1,693,000	0	1,261,000	3,579,000
Mitigation	0	0	985,500	0	683,100	1,668,600
Conservation	0	0	0	580,500	0	580,500
Reimbursement Projects	95,000	0	142,000	892,600	2,430,200	3,559,800
DEBT SERVICE	0	230,000	0	0	0	230,000
CAPITAL EQUIPMENT RES.	0	100,000	0	0	0	100,000
GENERAL FUND BALANCE	0	252,300	0	0	0	252,300
ELECTION EXPENSE	0	160,000	0	0	0	160,000
CONTINGENCY	0	75,000	0	0	0	75,000
Expenditure Total	\$1,392,400	\$3,188,000	\$3,571,300	\$2,297,800	\$5,539,800	\$15,989,300

**Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
Project Expenditures  
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget**

Objective	Timeline	Total	Account	Division	Reimbursable	Source
<b>AUGMENT WATER SUPPLY</b>						
<b>Operations Modeling</b>						
1-1-1 CRBHM Development (formerly CVSIM)	June	26,000	35-03-782900	P&E		
1-1-2 Los Padres Dam Long Term Plan						
A. Fish Passage	Ongoing	15,000	35-03-786015	P&E		
B. Alternatives Analysis and Sediment Management	June	350,000	35-03-786015	P&E		
C. Reservoir Expansion Simulation (CRBHM)	June	25,000	35-03-786015	P&E		
D. GSFLOW for Alternatives Analysis	June	50,000	35-03-786015	P&E		
1-1-3 PWM/MPWSP Operations Model (CRBHM & SGBM)	June	50,000	35-03-786038	P&E		
<b>Water Supply Projects</b>						
1-2-1 Water Project 1 (Aquifer Storage Recovery 1)						
A. Santa Margarita Site						
1. Site work						
a. FORA / regulatory agency compliance	Ongoing	160,000	35-04-786004	WRD		
b. Site expansion engineering	Ongoing	288,000	35-04-786004	WRD		
c. Site expansion construction - (phase I)	Spring/Summer	555,000	35-04-786004	WRD		
d. Contingency (10%)	Fall/Winter	55,000	35-04-786004	WRD		
2. Operations and Maintenance						
a. Operations support	Ongoing	70,000	35-04-786005	WRD	70,000	CAW
b. Water quality lab analysis	Ongoing	50,000	35-04-786005	WRD	50,000	CAW
c. Electrical power	Ongoing	150,000	35-04-786005	WRD	150,000	CAW
d. Supplemental Sampling and Analysis Plan (SSAP)	Ongoing	120,000	35-04-786005	WRD	120,000	CAW
e. Security and Monitoring	Ongoing	17,000	35-04-786005	WRD	17,000	CAW
B. Water Project 2 (Aquifer Storage Recover 2)						
1. Operations & Maintenance						
a. Operations support	Ongoing	10,000	35-04-786005	WRD	10,000	CAW
b. Water quality lab analysis	Ongoing	18,800	35-04-786005	WRD	18,800	CAW
c. Electrical power	Ongoing	46,900	35-04-786005	WRD	46,900	CAW
d. Facility building maintenance	Ongoing	1,200	35-04-786005	WRD	1,200	CAW
e. Contingency (15%)	Ongoing	7700	35-04-786005	WRD	7,700	CAW
1-4-1 Water Rights Permits Fees	Ongoing	5,000	35-03-781200	P&E		
1-5-1 Ground Water Replenishment Project (PWM)	Ongoing	800,000	35-03-786010	GMO/P&E		
A. Geochemical Mixing Study	Ongoing	70,000	35-03-786010	WRD	25,000	Cal-Am/MOW
B. Update Seaside Basin Model	Ongoing	55,000	35-03-786010	WRD	27,000	Watermaster/MOW
1-7-1 A. Permit 20808B Alternatives Analysis	Ongoing	130,000	35-04-786016	WRD		
1-8-1 A. Other Water Supply Projects - IFIM feasibility studies	Ongoing	20,000	35-03-786019	P&E		
B. Monterey Pipeline MMRP Compliance	Ongoing	35,000	35-03-786025	P&E		
1-9-1 Cal-Am Desal Project	Ongoing	300,000	35-01-786025	GMO		
1-10-1 Local Water Projects	Ongoing	482,000	35-03-786033	P&E		
1-12-1 Carmel River Basin Study (Bureau of Reclamation)	Ongoing	35,000	35-03-786022	P&E		
1-13-1 Drought Contingency Plan	Ongoing	220,000	35-01-786012	GMO	95,000	Rec Bureau
<b>AUGMENT WATER SUPPLY TOTAL</b>		<b>4,217,600</b>			<b>638,600</b>	

**Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
Project Expenditures  
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget**

Objective	Timeline	Total	Account	Division	Reimbursable	Source
<b>PROTECT ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY</b>						
<b>Riparian Mitigations</b>						
2-1-1 Irrigation Program						
A. Operate and maintain 4 well systems	Ongoing	10,000	24-03-785011	P&E		
B. Operate and maintain District project systems	Ongoing	15,000	24-03-785012	P&E		
2-1-2 Riparian Corridor Management						
A. Maintain and diversify plantings at District projects						
1. Seed collection and propagation	Ongoing	2,000	24-03-787030	P&E		
2. Supplemental planting	Ongoing	2,000	24-03-787033	P&E		
B. Riparian corridor maintenance (projects/equipment)	Ongoing	1,000	24-03-787080	P&E		
2-1-3 Riparian Monitoring Program						
A. Vegetation and soil moisture monitoring	Ongoing	500	24-03-787021	P&E		
2-1-4 Address Vegetation Hazards and Remove Trash	Ongoing	20,000	24-03-787040	P&E		
2-1-5 Carmel River Annual Aerial Photography	Ongoing	30,000	24-03-787022	P&E		
<b>Erosion Protection</b>						
2-2-1 Repair Bank Damage at District Restoration Projects						
A. Work at lower San Carlos restoration project	June	800,000	24-03-789541	P&E		
2-2-2 Carmel Riverbed Topographic Data	Ongoing	25,000	24-03-787023	P&E		
<b>Aquatic Resources Fisheries</b>						
2-3-1 Sleepy Hollow Facility Operations						
A. General operations and maintenance	Ongoing	42,000	24-04-785813	WRD		
B. Power	Ongoing	22,500	24-04-785816	WRD		
C. Road maintenance	June	3,000	24-04-785813	WRD		
D. Replacement of standby generator fuel	Ongoing	700	24-04-785813	WRD		
E. Generator maintenance service	Spring	5,900	24-04-785813	WRD		
F. Facility upgrade (construction)	2018	2,000,000	24-04-785812	WRD	1,800,000	Coastal Conservancy
G. ESA Section 10 SHSRF Evaluations	Ongoing	45,000	24-04-785811	WRD		
H. Intake/cold well repair & maintenance	Ongoing	10,000	24-04-785813	WRD		
I. Rearing channel bird netting & frame replacement	July	1,000	24-04-785813	WRD		
J. Water Resources Assitant for Weekend Shift	Jun.-Jan.	14,800	24-04-785814	WRD		
2-3-2 Conduct Juvenile Rescues						
A. Miscellaneous fish rescue supplies	Ongoing	10,500	24-04-785822	WRD		
B. Water Resources Assistant	Ongoing	11,200	24-04-785814	WRD		
C. Seasonal Fish Rescue Workers	Ongoing	16,700	24-04-785814	WRD		
D. Recalibrate backpack electro-fisher	Ongoing	900	24-04-785822	WRD		
E. Waders	Ongoing	2,000	24-04-785822	WRD		
F. On-call weekend fish rescue crew leader	Ongoing	6,700	24-04-785814	WRD		
2-3-3 Rescue & Transport Smolts						
A. Smolt rescue supplies	Feb-May	2,000	24-04-785833	WRD		
B. Water Resources Assistant	March-May	9,000	24-04-785834	WRD		
C. Seasonal Fish Rescue Worker	March-May	9,000	24-04-785834	WRD		
2-3-4 Monitoring of Adult Steelhead Counts - San Clemente Dam						
A. DIDSON Steelhead counting station components	Fall-Spring	4,000	24-04-785851	WRD		
B. Water Resources Assistant - DIDSON Review	Jan.-June	9,900	24-04-785814	WRD		
C. Resistance Board Weir Construction (Permitting)	Winter 2018	10,000	24-04-785851	WRD		
D. Resistance Board Weir Construction/Training/Installation	Winter 2018	103,000	24-04-785851	WRD		
E. Water Resources Assistants - Weekend Weir Operations	Dec.-May	8,000	24-04-785814	WRD		
F. Fishereis Aides - 7-day Weir Operations	Dec.-May	26,300	24-04-785814	WRD		
G. Wier Surveillance Camera	2018	12,300	24-04-785851	WRD		
2-3-5 Adult & kelt rescue and transport	Ongoing	1,000	24-04-785840	WRD		
2-3-6 Contracted Aquatic Invertebrate Identification & Retraining	Oct.	4,400	24-04-785860	WRD		
2-3-7 Carmel River & Lagoon Water Quality Monitoring Samples						
Water Resources Assistant	Ongoing	5,000	24-04-785870	WRD		
	Ongoing	6,900	24-04-785814	WRD		
2-3-8 CDO/Cal-Am Spawning Gravel Replenishment						
A. Planning & Permitting	Ongoing	45,000	24-04-785852	WRD	45,000	Cal-Am

**Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
Project Expenditures  
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget**

Objective	Timeline	Total	Account	Division	Reimbursable	Source
<b>Lagoon Mitigation Activities</b>						
2-4-1 Monitoring						
A. Bi-annual inter-agency cooperative Steelhead survey	June/Dec	500	24-04-785871	WRD		
B. YSI Automatic Vertical Water Quality Profiler	Ongoing	4,000	24-04-782203	WRD		
<b>Hydrologic</b>						
2-5-1 Carmel Valley						
A. Monitor Carmel River near Carmel (USGS)	Ongoing	16,000	35-04-785600	WRD		
B. Water quality chemical analyses	Ongoing	1,600	35-04-781510	WRD		
C. Fractured rock well monitoring	Ongoing	4,000	xx-04-785507	WRD		
D. Water resources intern (WQ)	Ongoing	4,500	35-04-781570	WRD		
2-5-2 Seaside Basin Watermaster						
A. MMP implementation (non-labor portion, + \$35k for labor)	Ongoing	35,000	35-04-786003	WRD	35,000	S./Side Watermaster
B. MPWMD monitor well maintenance (pumps)	Ongoing	1,000	35-04-786003	WRD	1,000	S./Side Watermaster
C. Replace LS Driving range well with QED pump (SCS-Deep)	Ongoing	3,100	35-04-786003	WRD	3,100	S./Side Watermaster
D. ROE renewal for Ft Ord Dunes State Park access	Ongoing	500	35-04-786003	WRD	500	S./Side Watermaster
2-5-3 District Wide						
A. Stream flow monitoring program						
1. Miscellaneous equipment	Ongoing	10,000	xx-04-785603	WRD		
2. Data line rental - 7 sites	Ongoing	3,000	xx-04-785603	WRD		
3. Hydstra Time Series Software Annual Support	Ongoing	2,500	xx-04-785603	WRD		
4. Hydstra consulting - report customization/website	Summer-Fall	6,000	xx-04-785603	WRD		
5. Purchase (5) RV50 Cellular Modems	Summer-Fall	5,000	xx-04-785603	WRD		
6. Upgrade MPWMD Gaging Stations						
A. Upgrade MPWMD Gaging Station	Summer-Fall	10,000	xx-04-785623	WRD		
B. Other Hydrologic Monitoring						
1. Monitor well conversions	Ongoing	2,000	xx-04-785502	WRD	2,000	Applicant
2. Annual Well Reporting	Ongoing	2,600	xx-04-781602	WRD		
3. Misc. equipment (2 well probes)	Ongoing	1,500	xx-04-781602	WRD		
4. Replacement rain/temp stations (incl site fencing)	Ongoing	1,000	xx-04-781602	WRD		
5. PCA-West monitor replacement XD's and rugged cables	Ongoing	5,200	xx-04-781602	WRD		
6. Analysis Software (AQ/QA Rockworks)	Ongoing	2,000	xx-04-785502	WRD		
<b>Integrated Regional Water Management</b>						
2-6-1 Integrated Regional Water Management						
A. Prop 1 coordination	Ongoing	80,000	24-03-785505	P&E		
B. DAC needs assessment	Ongoing	100,000	24-03-7855XX	P&E	100,000	DWR
<b>Water Distribution System Permitting</b>						
2-8-1 Permit Processing Assistance	Ongoing	15,000	24-03-785503	WDD	15,000	Applicant
2-8-2 Hydrogeologic Impact Review	Ongoing	5,000	24-03-785503	WDD	5,000	Applicant
2-8-3 County Fees - CEQA Posting and Recording	Ongoing	6,000	24-03-785503	WDD	6,000	Applicant
2-8-4 WDS Permit Package Review (MPWMD Counsel)	Ongoing	16,000	24-03-785503	WDD	16,000	Applicant
<b>PROTECT ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY TOTAL</b>		<b>3,697,200</b>			<b>2,028,600</b>	

**Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
Project Expenditures  
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget**

Objective	Timeline	Total	Account	Division	Reimbursable	Source
<b>WATER DEMAND</b>						
<b>Demand Management</b>						
4-1-1 Rule Implementation/Enforcement						
A. Deed Restriction recording	Ongoing	100,000	26-05-781900	WDD	40,000	Applicant (40%)
B. CEQA Compliance	Fall	15,000	26-05-780100	WDD		
4-1-2 Database Project						
A. Maintenance & Programming	Ongoing	20,000	26-05-781161	WDD		
<b>Water Conservation</b>						
4-2-1 Conservation Outreach						
A. Outreach and communication	Ongoing	42,000	26-05-781140	WDD		
B. CH Outreach	Ongoing	5,000	26-05-781130	WDD		
C. PRV Outreach	Ongoing		26-05-781140	WDD		
D. Sponsorship/Support Community Events	Ongoing	7,500	26-05-781140	WDD		
E. Brochures	Ongoing	2,500	26-05-781140	WDD		
4-2-2 Conservation Programs (non-reimbursable)						
A. Best management practices	Ongoing	10,000	26-05-781155	WDD		
B. Advertising/Webvertising	Ongoing	25,000	26-05-781115	WDD		
C. Conservation Website Maintenance	Ongoing	2,000	26-05-781160	WDD		
D. Conservation devices - nonreimbursable	Ongoing	65,000	26-05-781187	WDD		
E. Conservation & efficiency workshops/training	Ongoing	25,000	26-05-781182	WDD		
F. Graywater/Rainwater Demo Project	Ongoing	101,500	26-05-781185	WDD		
G. School Water Education	Ongoing	1,000	26-05-781178	WDD		
H. School Retrofits	Ongoing	35,000	26-05-781184	WDD		
I. CIMIS Stations	Ongoing	2,000	26-05-781111	WDD		
J. GardenSoft WateWise Gardening	Ongoing	5,000	26-05-781186	WDD		
L. Pressure Reducing Valve Program	Ongoing	15,000	26-05-781190	WDD		
M. Linen/Towel Program	Ongoing	25,000	26-05-781180	WDD		
N. Conservation printed material	Ongoing	5,000	26-05-781188	WDD		
O. Rain Barrell Giveaway Program	Ongoing	5,000	26-05-7811XX	WDD		
4-2-3 Rebate Program						
A. CAW	Ongoing	700,000	26-05-781412	WDD	700,000	CAW
B. Seaside Municipal	Ongoing	0	26-05-781499	WDD	0	
C. Non-CAW (MPWMD funded)	Ongoing	50,000	26-05-781499	WDD		
D. DAC Direct Install Grant	Ongoing	152,600	26-05-781490	WDD	152,600	Prop 1 Funds
E. DAC Turf Replacement	Ongoing	57,000	26-05-781490	WDD		
F. Rebate & Other Forms	Ongoing	0	26-05-781400	WDD		
<b>WATER DEMAND TOTAL</b>		<b>1,473,100</b>			<b>892,600</b>	
<b>PROJECT EXPENDITURES TOTAL</b>		<b>9,387,900</b>			<b>3,559,800</b>	

**Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
Large Projects and Capital Improvement Plan  
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget**

<u>Division</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>FY 2018-2019</u>	<u>FY 2019-2020</u>	<u>FY 2020-2021</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
<b>Funded From District Revenues</b>					
P&E/GMO	Pure Water Monterey	\$800,000	\$0	\$0	District Revenues
P&E/GMO	GWR Operating Reserve Fund	0		559,000	District Revenues
P&E/GMO	GWR Drought Reserve Fund	0	344,000	344,000	District Revenues
WRD	Phase 1 Aquifer Storage & Recovery	1,058,000	200,000	0	District Revenues
WRD	ASR Expansion	0	50,000	50,000	District Revenues
WRD	Geochemical Mixing Study	70,000	0	0	District Revenues
WRD	Update Seaside Basin Model	55,000	0	0	District Revenues
WRD	Sleepy Hollow Facility Raw Water Intake Retrofit	200,000	0	0	District Revenues
P&E	Cal-Am Desal Project - Public Financing	300,000	200,000	0	District Revenues
P&E	Local Water Projects	482,000	100,000	100,000	District Revenues
P&E	Operations Modeling - IFIM/CRBHM	26,000	75,000	75,000	District Revenues
P&E	Carmel & Salinas Rivers Basin Study	35,000	95,000	75,000	District Revenues
P&E	Los Padres Dam Long Term Plan	440,000	200,000	100,000	District Revenues
P&E	PWM/MPWSP Operations Model	50,000	0	0	District Revenues
P&E/WRD	Water Rights/Permit 20808B Alternatives	130,000	125,000	0	District Revenues
WDD/ASD	New Water Demand Database - Accela	350,000	0	0	District Revenues
P&E/GMO	Drought Contingency Plan	125,000	0	0	District Revenues
All	Capital Asset Purchases	249,500	100,000	100,000	District Revenues
GMO	Water Allocation Process	0	900,000	400,000	District Revenues
	<b>SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$4,370,500</b>	<b>\$2,389,000</b>	<b>\$1,803,000</b>	
<b>Reimbursed from Grants or Reimbursements</b>					
P&E/GMO	Drought Contingency Plan	95,000	70,000	0	USBR
WRD	Phase 1 & 2 Aquifer Storage & Recovery	491,600	0	0	CAW
WRD	Sleepy Hollow Facility Raw Water Intake Retrofit	1,800,000	0	0	SCC Grant
	<b>SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,386,600</b>	<b>\$70,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	
	<b>TOTAL CIP</b>	<b>\$6,757,100</b>	<b>\$2,459,000</b>	<b>\$1,803,000</b>	

**Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
Capital Asset Purchases  
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget**

	<u>Division</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Account Number</u>
<b><u>Capital Assets</u></b>			
Ford F150 4x4 Truck (Weir Program)	WRD	25,000	24-04-914000
Replacement Laptops Staff Use (Surface)	ASD	2,000	99-02-916000
AV-System Conference Room	ASD	49,000	99-02-916000
Server Refresh	ASD	13,000	99-02-916000
Workstation Refresh	ASD	5,000	99-02-916000
GIS Workstation Refresh	ASD	2,000	99-02-916000
Field Tablets (WDD Staff)	ASD	5,000	26-05-916000
ACCELA Database	ASD	350,000	99-02-916000
Phone Replacement	ASD	43,500	99-02-917000
Server Room replacement air conditioner	ASD	10,000	99-02-918000
Server Room Re-Location	ASD	25,000	99-02-918000
Admin Building Backup Generator	ASD	70,000	99-02-918000
<b>Total Capital Assets</b>		<b>\$599,500</b>	



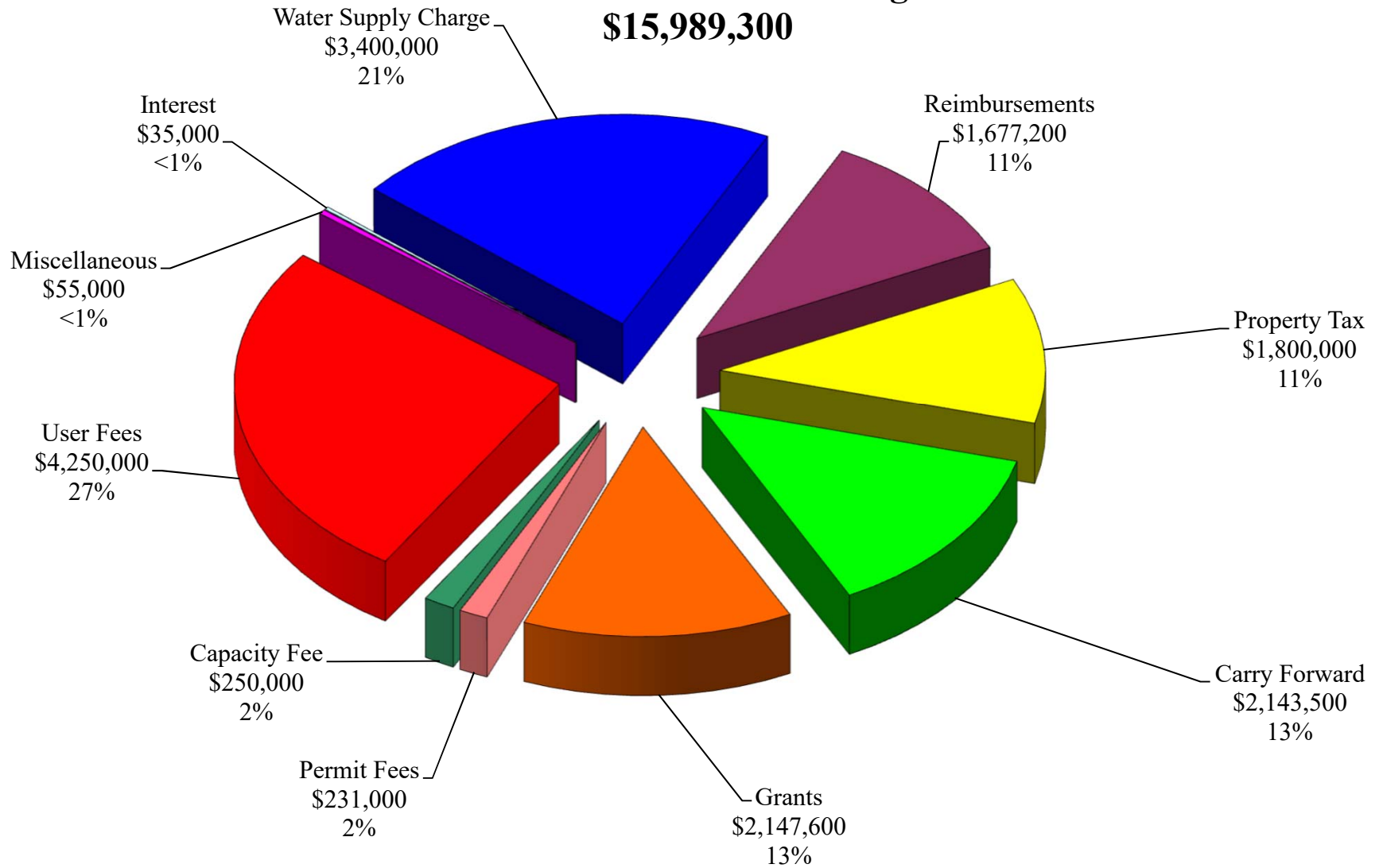
**MONTEREY PENINSULA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
CAPITAL ASSET REPLACEMENT/REPAIR SCHEDULE  
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 BUDGET**

<u>Item</u>	<u>Asset Cost</u>	<u>Replacement Cost</u>	<u>Asset In Service (Year)</u>	<u>Replace In Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Years to Purchase</u>	<u>Prior Years Accrual</u>	<u>Balance Left to Accrue</u>	<u>Accrual This Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
Server Room Air Conditioner	\$10,000	\$10,000	2000-2001	2018-2019	0	\$0	\$10,000	\$0	Air Conditioner
Telephone System	\$51,000	\$51,000		2018-2019	0	\$51,000	\$0	\$0	Nortel IS 3-00
Board Room A/V Equipment	\$50,000	\$50,000		2018-2019	0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	A/V Equipment
1/2 Ton Pickup	\$25,000	\$25,000		2018-2019	0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	Fishries Division (WEIR Pr
Information System	\$120,000	\$120,000	2006-2008	2019-2020	1	\$40,700	\$79,300	\$0	In Service 06/08
1 Ton Pickup	\$50,000	\$50,000		2019-2020	1	\$31,300	\$18,700	\$6,400	Unit 3, '97 3500 D 4x4
Harris Court A/C Unit #2	\$15,000	\$15,000	2000-2001	2019-2020	1	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$2,600	Air Conditioner
1/2 Ton Pickup	\$30,000	\$30,000		2019-2020	1	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$5,100	Unit 1, '03 Ram 1500
3/4 Ton Pickup	\$35,000	\$35,000		2019-2020	1	\$17,500	\$17,500	\$6,000	Unit 9, '03 Ram 2500
3/4 Ton Pickup	\$40,000	\$40,000		2019-2020	1	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$6,800	Unit 8, '05 F250 D
1/2 Ton Pickup	\$30,000	\$30,000		2019-2020	1	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$5,100	Unit 10, '95 F150
Orthoimagery	\$66,000	\$66,000		2019-2020	1	\$33,000	\$33,000	\$0	Updated 10/08
1 Ton Pickup	\$50,000	\$50,000		2019-2020	1	\$16,700	\$33,300	\$11,400	Unit 11, '03 Ram D 3500
Ford Escape	\$25,000	\$25,000		2019-2020	1	\$8,300	\$16,700	\$5,700	Unit 14, '09 Ford Escape
Chipper	\$25,000	\$25,000		2019-2020	1	\$8,300	\$16,700	\$5,700	Chipper (P&E Dept)
Harris Court A/C Unit #3	\$15,000	\$15,000	2000-2001	2019-2020	1	\$5,000	\$10,000	\$3,400	Air Conditioner
Multifunction Plotter/Scanner	\$25,000	\$25,000		2020-2021	2	\$8,600	\$16,400	\$3,700	Replace 2 separate units
1/2 Ton Pickup	\$30,000	\$30,000		2020-2021	2	\$13,500	\$16,500	\$3,700	Unit 7, '14 F150 4x4
Honda Insight	\$25,000	\$25,000		2020-2021	2	\$6,300	\$18,700	\$4,200	Unit 5, '10 Honda Insight Hy
1/2 Ton Pickup	\$34,500	\$34,500		2020-2021	2	\$8,600	\$25,900	\$5,900	Unit 4, '99 F150 4x4
Harris Court A/C Unit #4	\$15,000	\$15,000	2000-2001	2020-2021	2	\$3,800	\$11,200	\$2,500	Air Conditioner
1 Ton Pickup (Dump/Auto-Cra	\$66,000	\$66,000	2015-2016	2021-2022	3	\$10,000	\$56,000	\$9,500	Unit 6, '96 F350 D 4x4
Harris Court A/C Unit #5	\$15,000	\$15,000	2000-2001	2021-2022	3	\$3,000	\$12,000	\$2,000	Air Conditioner
Chevy Bolt EV	\$40,000	\$40,000	2016-2017	2023-2024	5	\$5,700	\$34,300	\$3,900	Unit 17-01, 2017 Chevy Bol
Chevy Bolt EV	\$40,000	\$40,000	2016-2017	2023-2024	5	\$5,700	\$34,300	\$3,900	Unit 17-02, 2017 Chevy Bol
Harris Court A/C Unit #1	\$15,000	\$15,000	2015-2016	2025-2026	9	\$1,800	\$13,200	\$900	Air Conditioner
1/2 Ton Pickup (4 Door 4X4)	\$31,000	\$31,000	2017-2018	2026-2027	10	\$5,600	\$25,400	\$1,600	Unit 18-01 Pool Vehicle
Totals	<u>\$973,500</u>	<u>\$973,500</u>				<u>\$341,900</u>	<u>\$631,600</u>	<u>\$100,000</u>	

# REVENUE SUMMARY

## Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget

### \$15,989,300



**Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
Revenues Comparison by Year  
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget**

	FY 2016-2017 <u>Revised</u>	FY 2017-2018 <u>Revised</u>	FY 2018-2019 <u>Proposed</u>	Change From <u>Previous Year</u>	Percentage <u>Change</u>
Property Taxes	\$1,600,000	\$1,750,000	\$1,800,000	\$50,000	2.86%
Permit Fees - WDD	175,000	175,000	175,000	0	0.00%
Permit Fees - PED	56,000	56,000	56,000	0	0.00%
Capacity Fee	212,500	300,000	250,000	-50,000	-16.67%
User Fees	95,000	4,095,000	4,250,000	155,000	3.79%
Water Supply Charge	3,400,000	3,400,000	3,400,000	0	0.00%
Mitigation Revenue	2,518,500	0	0	0	0.00%
Interest	20,000	30,000	35,000	5,000	16.67%
Other	20,000	20,000	15,000	-5,000	-25.00%
Subtotal District Revenues	<u>8,097,000</u>	<u>9,826,000</u>	<u>9,981,000</u>	<u>155,000</u>	<u>1.58%</u>
Reimbursements - CAW	\$2,045,300	\$1,635,900	\$1,506,600	-\$129,300	-7.90%
Reimbursements - PWM Project	\$0	\$4,112,500	0	-\$4,112,500	-100.00%
Reimbursements - Watermaster	74,600	74,600	54,600	-20,000	-26.81%
Reimbursements - Reclamation	20,000	20,000	20,000	0	0.00%
Reimbursements - Other	36,000	29,300	80,000	50,700	173.04%
Reimbursements - Recording Fees	8,000	29,600	40,000	10,400	35.14%
Reimbursements - Legal Fees	10,000	16,000	16,000	0	0.00%
Grants	330,400	450,000	2,147,600	1,697,600	377.24%
Subtotal Reimbursements	<u>2,524,300</u>	<u>6,367,900</u>	<u>3,864,800</u>	<u>-2,503,100</u>	<u>-39.31%</u>
Carry Forward From Prior Year	1,508,510	853,900	2,143,500	1,289,600	151.02%
From Capital Equip. Reserve	0	0	0	0	0.00%
From Fund Balance	912,735	0	0	0	0.00%
Other Financing Sources:					
Transfers In	1,001,600	1,750,000	1,670,000	-80,000	-4.57%
Transfers Out	-1,001,600	-1,750,000	-1,670,000	80,000	-4.57%
Revenue Totals	<u>\$13,042,545</u>	<u>\$17,047,800</u>	<u>\$15,989,300</u>	<u>-\$1,058,500</u>	<u>-6.21%</u>

**Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
Revenues by Operating Fund  
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget**

	<u>Mitigation</u>	<u>Water Supply</u>	<u>Conservation</u>	<u>Total</u>
Property Taxes	\$0	\$1,800,000	\$0	\$1,800,000
Permit Fees - WDD	0	0	175,000	175,000
Permit Fees - PED	56,000	0	0	56,000
Capacity Fee	0	250,000	0	250,000
User Fees	2,650,000	600,000	1,000,000	4,250,000
Water Supply Charge	0	3,400,000	0	3,400,000
Mitigation Revenue	0	0	0	0
Interest	10,000	15,000	10,000	35,000
Other	5,000	5,000	5,000	15,000
Subtotal District Revenues	<u>2,721,000</u>	<u>6,070,000</u>	<u>1,190,000</u>	<u>9,981,000</u>
Reimbursements - CAW	\$45,000	\$491,600	\$970,000	\$1,506,600
Reimbursements - PWM Project	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements - Watermaster	0	54,600	0	54,600
Reimbursements - Reclamation	0	20,000	0	20,000
Reimbursements - Other	27,000	53,000	0	80,000
Reimbursements - Recording Fees	0	0	40,000	40,000
Reimbursements - Legal Fees	0	0	16,000	16,000
Grants	1,900,000	95,000	152,600	2,147,600
Subtotal Reimbursements	<u>1,972,000</u>	<u>714,200</u>	<u>1,178,600</u>	<u>3,864,800</u>
Carry Forward From Prior Year	285,000	1,562,800	295,700	2,143,500
Other Financing Sources:				
Transfers In	1,100,000	0	570,000	1,670,000
Transfers Out	0	-1,670,000	0	-1,670,000
Revenue Totals	<u>\$6,078,000</u>	<u>\$6,677,000</u>	<u>\$3,234,300</u>	<u>\$15,989,300</u>

**Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
Reimbursable Amounts & Grants  
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget**

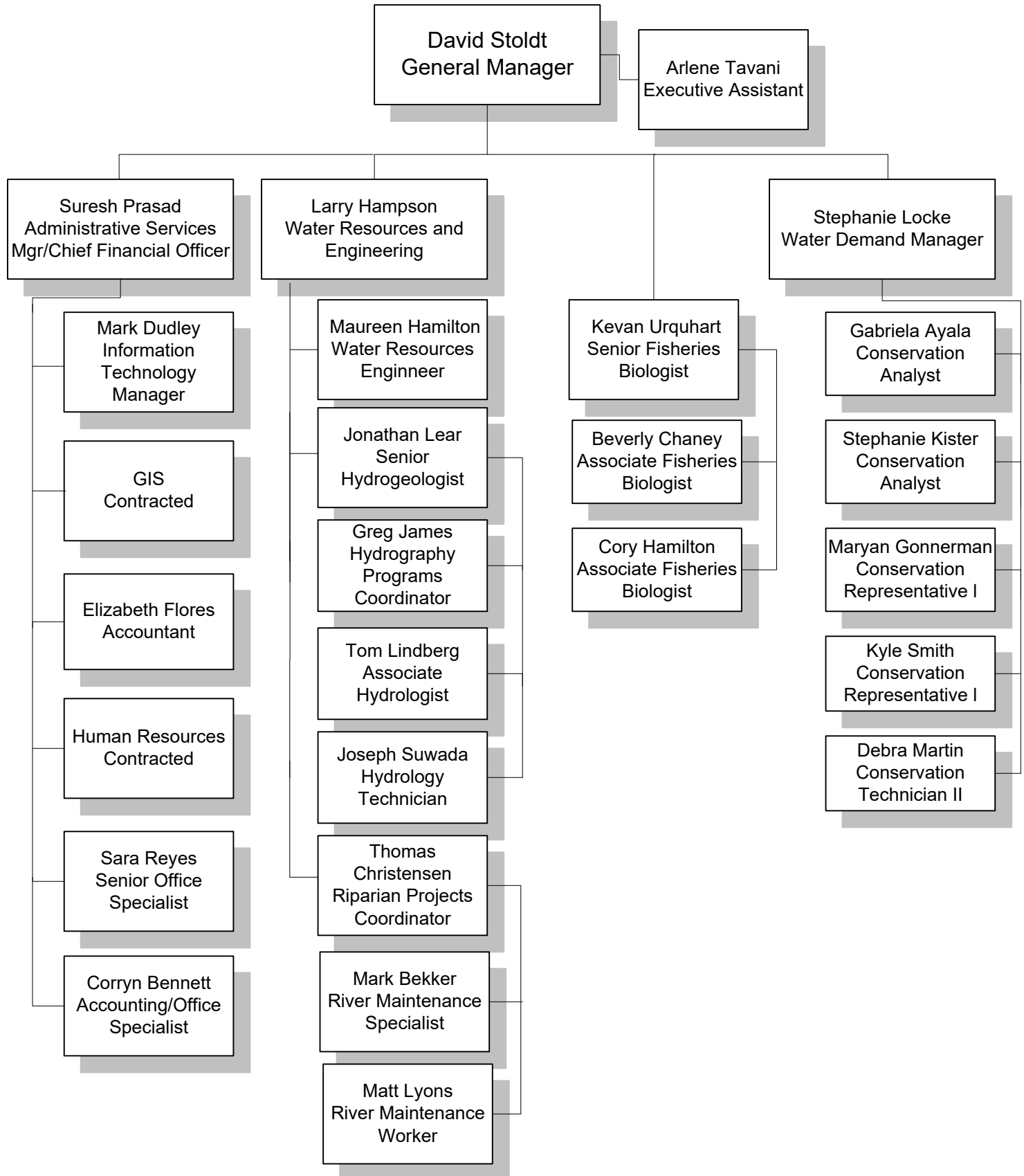
<u>Reimbursement Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>
CAW - ASR 1 Operation	407,000
CAW - ASR 2 Operation	84,600
CAW - Conservation Rebates	700,000
CAW - Conservation Rebates (Prior Year)	270,000
CAW - Gravel Replenishment	45,000
CAW/MOW Reimbursements	52,000
Watermaster (non labor \$39,600, plus \$15,000 in labor)	54,600
Reclamation Project (labor & legal)	20,000
Grants - Sleepy Hollow Intake Upgrade (Coastal Conservancy)	1,800,000
Grants - DAC Direct Install Grant (Prop 1 Funds)	152,600
Grants - DAC Needs Assesment (Prop 1 Funds)	100,000
Grants - Drought Contingency Plan (Bureau Reclamation)	95,000
Direct Bill - Deed Restriction	40,000
Direct Bill - Well Monitoring Conversions	2,000
Direct Bill - WDS Permitting, Hydrogeologic Analysis, etc.	26,000
Direct Bill - Legal Reimbursement	16,000
Total Reimbursements	\$3,864,800

**Monterey Peninsula Water Management District**  
**Analysis of Reserves**  
**Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget**

<u>Estimated Reserves as of 06/30/2018</u>	Mitigation <u>Fund</u>	Water Supply <u>Fund</u>	Conservation <u>Fund</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Prepaid Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Litigation/Insurance Reserve	66,740	171,354	11,906	250,000
Capital Equipment Reserve	236,401	25,966	69,633	332,000
Flood/Drought Reserve	328,944	0	0	328,944
Debt Reserve	0	221,214	0	221,214
General Operating Reserve	1,815,009	5,610,213	2,150,227	9,575,449
Totals	<u>\$2,447,094</u>	<u>\$6,028,747</u>	<u>\$2,231,766</u>	<u>\$10,707,607</u>
 <u>Litigation/Insurance Reserve Analysis</u>				
06/30/2018 Balance (above)	\$66,740	\$171,354	\$11,906	\$250,000
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budgeted	0	0	0	0
06/30/2019 Budgeted Balance	<u>\$66,740</u>	<u>\$171,354</u>	<u>\$11,906</u>	<u>\$250,000</u>
 <u>Capital Equipment Reserve Analysis</u>				
06/30/2018 Balance (above)	\$236,401	\$25,966	\$69,633	\$332,000
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budgeted	67,050	17,650	15,300	100,000
06/30/2019 Budgeted Balance	<u>\$303,451</u>	<u>\$43,616</u>	<u>\$84,933</u>	<u>\$432,000</u>
 <u>Flood/Drought Reserve Analysis</u>				
06/30/2018 Balance (above)	\$328,944	\$0	\$0	\$328,944
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budgeted	0	0	0	0
06/30/2019 Budgeted Balance	<u>\$328,944</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$328,944</u>
 <u>Debt Reserve Analysis</u>				
06/30/2018 Balance (above)	\$0	\$221,214	\$0	\$221,214
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budgeted	0	0	0	0
06/30/2019 Budgeted Balance	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$221,214</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$221,214</u>
 <u>General Operating Reserve Analysis</u>				
06/30/2018 Balance (above)	\$1,815,009	\$5,610,213	\$2,150,227	\$9,575,449
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Carry-Over	(285,000)	(1,562,800)	(295,700)	(2,143,500)
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budgeted	112,100	83,000	57,200	252,300
06/30/2019 Budgeted Balance	<u>\$1,642,109</u>	<u>\$4,130,413</u>	<u>\$1,911,727</u>	<u>\$7,684,249</u>
Budgeted Reserves as of 06/30/2018	\$2,341,244	\$4,566,597	\$2,008,566	\$8,916,407

**ORGANIZATION CHART**

FY 2017-2018







Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
 Divisions  
 Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget

**General Manager's Office**

The General Manager's Office activities include strategic planning, oversight of divisional activities and execution, public outreach, coordination and oversight of budget and financial activities, management of the District's legal strategies, support for the Board of Directors and Committees. Priorities for the past and next fiscal year include development of a secure and reliable revenue stream and implementation of permanent water supply resources.

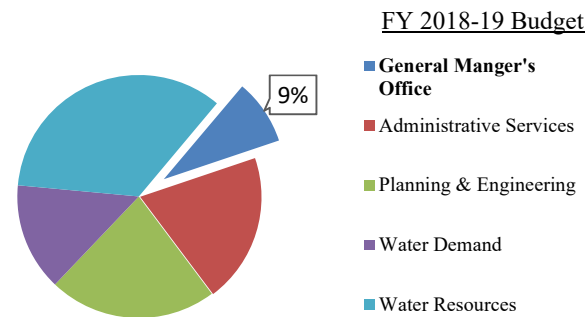
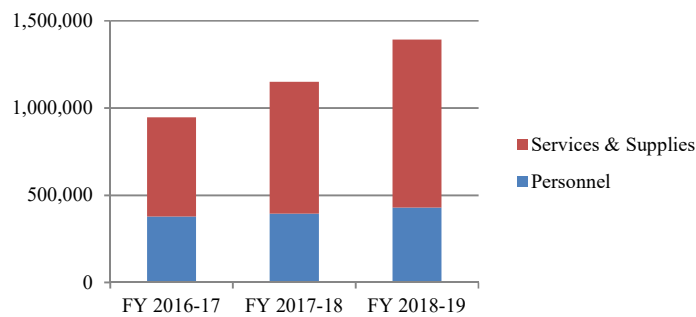
The services provided include general management of District activities on a day-to-day basis, strategic planning, program and activity evaluation, staff meetings and evaluations, meeting with jurisdictions and interest groups, regular interaction and direction with financial personnel, regular interaction and review of performance of District legal team, coordination of Board schedule and activities, preparation of Board packages and minutes.

Classification	FY 2016-17 Revised	FY 2017-18 Revised	FY 2018-19 Revised	FY 2018-19 Change
General Manager	1	1	1	0
Executive Assistant	1	1	1	0
Community Relations Liaison	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL DISTRICT-WIDE POSITIONS</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>-1</b>

Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
Divisions  
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget

**General Manager's Office**

	FY 2016-17 Revised	FY 2017-18 Revised	FY 2018-19 Revised	FY 2018-19 Change
<u>Personnel</u>				
Salaries	\$274,900	\$282,200	\$303,800	\$21,600
Retirement	50,800	58,000	71,500	13,500
Unemployment Compensation	0	0	0	-
Auto Allowance	6,000	6,000	6,000	-
Deferred Compensation	8,400	8,400	9,100	700
Temporary Personnel	0	0	0	-
Workers' Comp.	1,400	1,300	1,500	200
Employee Insurance	28,600	29,400	29,200	(200)
Medicare & FICA Taxes	4,100	4,200	4,400	200
Personnel Recruitment	0	0	0	-
Pre-Employment Physicals	0	0	0	-
Staff Development	4,000	4,900	4,900	-
<b>Sub-total Personnel Costs</b>	<b>378,200</b>	<b>394,400</b>	<b>430,400</b>	<b>36,000</b>
<u>Services &amp; Supplies</u>				
Services & Supplies	175,400	240,500	242,000	1,500
Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-
Project Expenditures	392,900	515,000	720,000	205,000
Debt Service	-	-	-	-
Election Expense	-	-	-	-
Contingency	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>568,300</b>	<b>755,500</b>	<b>962,000</b>	<b>206,500</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>946,500</b>	<b>1,149,900</b>	<b>1,392,400</b>	<b>278,500</b>



Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
Divisions  
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget

**Administrative Services**

The Administrative Services Department activities include revenue and debt management, procurement, payroll, safety, risk management, human resources, records management, rules and regulations updates and distribution, building services and repairs, administrative support for the Board of Directors, administrative work in support of District-wide program and activities, and information technology services.

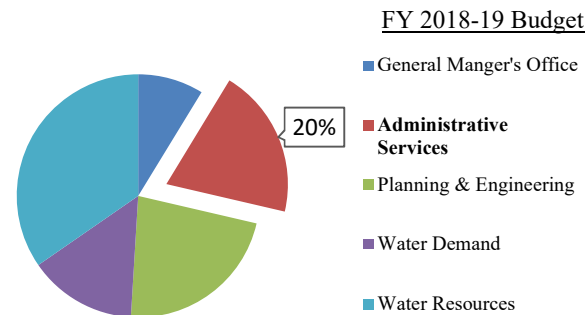
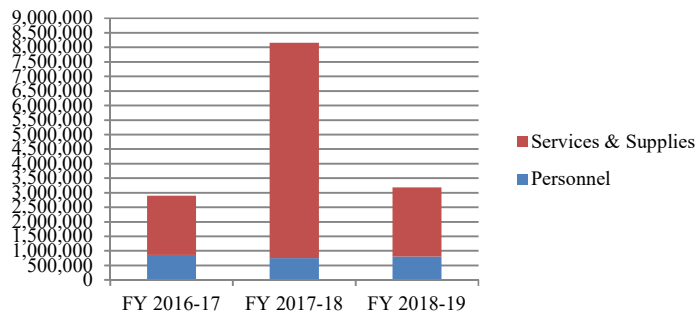
The services provided include cash and investment management, day-to-day accounting operations for the District and Pebble Beach Reclamation Project, internal and external financial reporting, grant administration, debt administration, overseeing District's financial obligations, management of assets, payroll administration, acquisition and payment of all goods and services, financial aspect of risk management, administering safety training programs, accident investigation, recruitment, selection, development and maintenance of personnel policies and procedures, employee development/training, employee recognition, legal issues and labor relations activities, and fulfilling public records requests. Additional services provided are the administration of benefit programs, overseeing workers compensation and ensuring compliance with DMV requirements. This department also maintains the District wide records management program, the repair & maintenance and improvements of the District's information and communication technology systems.

Classification	FY 2016-17 Revised	FY 2017-18 Revised	FY 2018-19 Revised	FY 2018-19 Change
Administrative Services Manager/CFO	1	1	1	0
Information Technology Manager	1	1	1	0
GIS Specialist (Contracted)	1	0.5	0.5	0
Accountant	1	1	1	0
Human Resources Analyst (Contracted)	1	0.5	0.5	0
Senior Office Specialist	1	1	1	0
Accounting/Office Specialist	1	1	1	0
<b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL DISTRICT-WIDE POSITIONS</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>-1</b>

Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
Divisions  
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget

**Administrative Services**

	FY 2016-17 Revised	FY 2017-18 Revised	FY 2018-19 Revised	FY 2018-19 Change
<u>Personnel</u>				
Salaries	\$581,700	\$477,900	\$495,800	\$17,900
Retirement	99,200	78,800	92,200	13,400
Unemployment Compensation	3,000	3,000	3,000	-
Auto Allowance	0	0	0	-
Deferred Compensation	0	0	0	-
Temporary Personnel	1,200	8,000	35,000	27,000
Workers' Comp.	2,300	2,000	2,100	100
Employee Insurance	151,100	152,800	152,500	(300)
Medicare & FICA Taxes	12,200	10,600	10,100	(500)
Other Benefits	0	0	1,500	1,500
Personnel Recruitment	6,500	2,000	3,000	1,000
Pre-Employment Physicals	0	0	0	-
Staff Development	10,000	13,500	10,000	(3,500)
<b>Sub-total Personnel Costs</b>	<b>867,200</b>	<b>748,600</b>	<b>805,200</b>	<b>56,600</b>
<u>Services &amp; Supplies</u>				
Services & Supplies	836,400	982,500	996,000	13,500
Fixed Assets	42,200	893,500	569,500	(324,000)
Project Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	230,000	230,000	230,000	-
Election Expense	-	7,000	160,000	153,000
Reserves	849,650	5,220,500	352,300	(4,868,200)
Contingency	75,000	75,000	75,000	-
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>2,033,250</b>	<b>7,408,500</b>	<b>2,382,800</b>	<b>(5,025,700)</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2,900,450</b>	<b>8,157,100</b>	<b>3,188,000</b>	<b>(4,912,500)</b>



Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
 Divisions  
 Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget

**Planning & Engineering**

The Planning and Engineering Division activities include review and investigation of proposed water supply projects, evaluation of proposed Carmel River water rights decisions, preservation of existing District water rights, coordination of Water Distribution System permits, implementation of portions of the Carmel River Mitigation Program, and coordination of water resource management throughout the District.

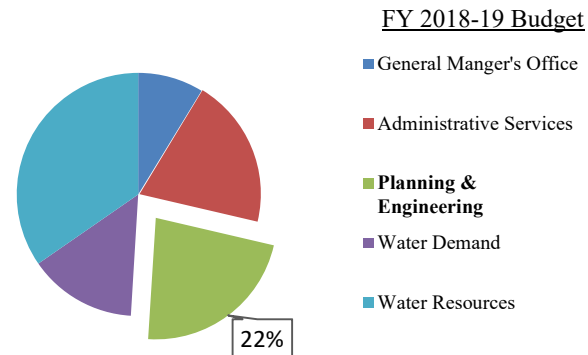
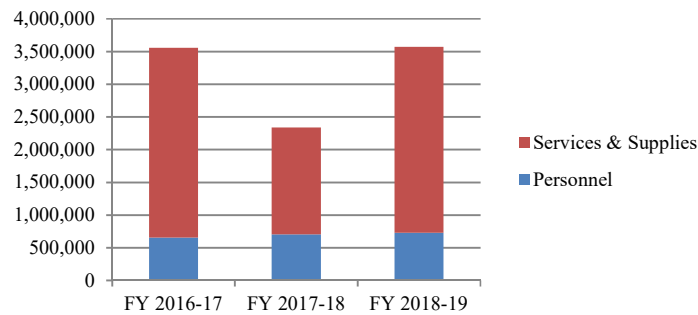
- Water Supply – Analysis of impacts and benefits of proposed water supply projects; review and completion of environmental compliance documents under the California Environmental Quality Act and National Environmental Policy Act); completion of Engineer’s Reports;
- Water Rights – Coordinate District review of proposed Carmel River water rights issued by the State Water Resources Control Board; track and preserve existing District water rights; prepare applications for changes to District water rights;
- Water Distribution System (WDS) permits – Review and process applications for WDS permits; make determinations of level of review; coordinate staff, consultant, and District Counsel work on WDS permits; prepare findings; issue WDS permits;
- Carmel River Mitigation Program – Conduct Carmel River restoration projects, including problem assessment, design, bid preparation, permit acquisition, construction management, and project monitoring; install, operate, and maintain high-volume irrigation systems along 15 miles of the lower Carmel River; monitor and assess streamside conditions; provide technical assistance to river front property owners; determine erosion potential; enforce District rules for the Carmel River; assist the Water Resources Division with steelhead rescues and Sleepy Hollow Steelhead Rearing Facility operations; provide technical analysis and advice to agencies responsible for Carmel River lagoon management;
- Integrated Regional Water Management (IRWM) – facilitate the development and implementation of a comprehensive IRWM Plan for the Monterey Peninsula region, including projects involving Carmel River resources, groundwater, recycled water, desalination, stormwater, flood control, ecosystem restoration, water conservation, and public recreation; conduct stakeholder outreach; prepare grant applications for specific projects; administer grant funds on behalf of the District and local area project proponents.

Classification	FY 2016-17 Revised	FY 2017-18 Revised	FY 2018-19 Revised	FY 2018-19 Change
Planning & Engineering Manager	1	1	1	0
Project Manager	1	0	0	0
Riparian Projects Coordinator	1	1	1	0
Water Resources Engineer	0	1	1	0
Environmental Program Specialist	1	1	1	0
River Maintenance Specialist	1	1	1	0
Field Biology Assistant (limited term)	0.5	0.5	0.5	0
<b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>	<b>5.5</b>	<b>5.5</b>	<b>5.5</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL DISTRICT-WIDE POSITIONS</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>-1</b>

Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
Divisions  
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget

**Planning & Engineering**

	FY 2016-17 Revised	FY 2017-18 Revised	FY 2018-19 Revised	FY 2018-19 Change
<u>Personnel</u>				
Salaries	\$479,400	\$508,500	\$530,100	\$21,600
Retirement	73,500	89,500	94,600	5,100
Unemployment Compensation	0	0	0	-
Auto Allowance	0	0	0	-
Deferred Compensation	0	0	0	-
Temporary Personnel	0	0	0	-
Workers' Comp.	18,200	19,300	20,100	800
Employee Insurance	69,300	71,300	70,500	(800)
Medicare & FICA Taxes	7,000	8,700	8,700	-
Personnel Recruitment	0	0	0	-
Pre-Employment Physicals	0			-
Staff Development	8,600	8,600	4,400	(4,200)
<b>Sub-total Personnel Costs</b>	<b>656,000</b>	<b>705,900</b>	<b>728,400</b>	<b>22,500</b>
<u>Services &amp; Supplies</u>				
Services & Supplies	21,200	22,600	22,400	(200)
Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-
Project Expenditures	2,881,400	1,609,200	2,820,500	1,211,300
Debt Service				-
Election Expense				-
Contingency				-
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>2,902,600</b>	<b>1,631,800</b>	<b>2,842,900</b>	<b>1,211,100</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>3,558,600</b>	<b>2,337,700</b>	<b>3,571,300</b>	<b>1,256,100</b>



Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
 Divisions  
 Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget

**Water Demand**

The Water Demand Division provides information and programs to achieve efficient water use and maximize available supplies. This is achieved through community education and outreach, development of incentives and training programs, and by implementing and enforcing permitting and conservation regulations, thereby reducing the community’s need for potable water. The Water Demand Division strives to provide responsive and accurate customer service that exceeds the expectations of the people we serve.

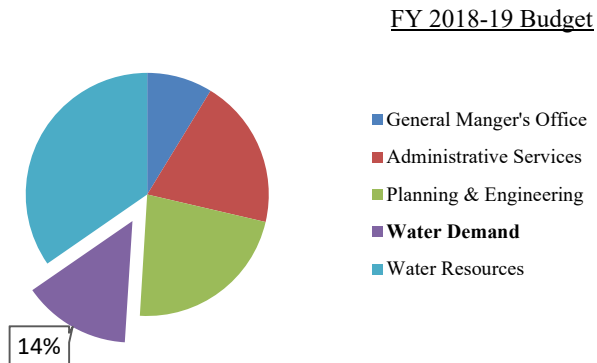
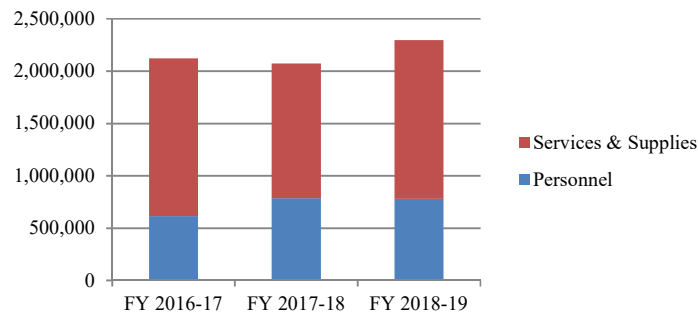
Services include customer service related to permit review and processing, conservation program administration and reporting, site visits and inspections, water waste and rationing enforcement, rebate program administration, and data management and data systems design related to demand management. Other services include project and program coordination and training with eight local cities and county, local water purveyors, local and statewide agencies, builders, contractors, architects, Realtors and others. The Water Demand Division also reviews projects for environmental compliance related to water supply, collaborates with jurisdictions to develop and track efficiency standards and conditions for development projects, assists with ratemaking and proposes policies and programs to encourage and promote indoor and outdoor water efficiency, conservation, reuse, alternative water sources, and non-residential best management practices.

Classification	FY 2016-17 Revised	FY 2017-18 Revised	FY 2018-19 Revised	FY 2018-19 Change
Water Demand Manager	1	1	1	0
Conservation Analyst	0	2	2	0
Conservation Representative II	2	0	0	0
Conservation Representative I	2	2	2	0
Conservation Technician II	1	1	1	0
Data Entry (temporary)	1	1	0	-1
<b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-1</b>
<b>TOTAL DISTRICT-WIDE POSITIONS</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>-1</b>

Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
Divisions  
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget

**Water Demand**

	FY 2016-17 Revised	FY 2017-18 Revised	FY 2018-19 Revised	FY 2018-19 Change
<u>Personnel</u>				
Salaries	\$414,800	\$543,300	\$568,300	\$25,000
Retirement	62,900	90,500	107,200	16,700
Unemployment Compensation	0	0	0	-
Auto Allowance	0	0	0	-
Deferred Compensation	0	0	0	-
Temporary Personnel	40,000	45,000	0	(45,000)
Workers' Comp.	1,800	2,300	2,400	100
Employee Insurance	81,700	84,800	83,900	(900)
Medicare & FICA Taxes	6,100	7,900	8,300	400
Personnel Recruitment	0	0	0	-
Pre-Employment Physicals	0	0	0	-
Staff Development	7,500	11,400	10,500	(900)
<b>Sub-total Personnel Costs</b>	<b>614,800</b>	<b>785,200</b>	<b>780,600</b>	<b>(4,600)</b>
<u>Services &amp; Supplies</u>				
Services & Supplies	42,400	47,600	39,100	(8,500)
Fixed Assets	73,300	0	5,000	5,000
Project Expenditures	1,391,700	1,240,900	1,473,100	232,200
Debt Service	0	0	0	-
Election Expense	0	0	0	-
Contingency	0	0	0	-
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>1,507,400</b>	<b>1,288,500</b>	<b>1,517,200</b>	<b>228,700</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2,122,200</b>	<b>2,073,700</b>	<b>2,297,800</b>	<b>219,500</b>





Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
 Divisions  
 Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget

**Water Resources**

The Water Resources Division (WRD) is comprised of two staff functionary units, the Hydrologic unit and the Fisheries unit. Program responsibilities and services provided include surface and groundwater data collection and reporting programs, fishery protection activities in the Carmel River basin, quarterly water supply strategies and budgets for Cal-Am’s main and satellite water distribution systems, and the annual Carmel River Memorandum of Agreement among Cal-Am, CDFG and the District that governs reservoir releases to the lower Carmel River during the low-flow season. WRD staff coordinates closely with the Planning & Engineering and Water Demand Divisions on certain activities to more efficiently share internal staff resources and expertise.

Water Supply – Develop and implement plans for water supply augmentation projects; design, permit, construct, operate Seaside Basin ASR projects; analyze water supply project alternatives; operate water resources simulation models.

Fisheries Resource Program - Rescue stranded steelhead from the Carmel River; rear rescued fish at the Sleepy Hollow Rearing Facility (SHSRF); rescue downstream migrant smolts in spring and transport them to a holding facility or the ocean; prevent stranding of early fall and winter migrant juvenile steelhead; rescue steelhead kelts and transport them to a holding facility or the ocean; support future interagency captive brood-stock program for landlocked steelhead during successive years of drought; prepare designs, retain contractors and manage construction contracts for SHSRF projects.

Hydrologic Monitoring Program - Conduct: (a) precipitation monitoring, (b) streamflow monitoring, (c) reservoir and groundwater storage monitoring, (d) surface water and groundwater production monitoring,(e) surface water and groundwater quality monitoring, and (f) Carmel River lagoon water level, quality, bathymetric and habitat

Water Resources Management – Prepare quarterly water supply strategy budgets; participate in annual Carmel River Low Flow Memorandum of Agreement process; conduct monitoring and management functions as part of Seaside Basin Watermaster Monitoring & Management Plan; provide technical assistance and expert testimony on Cal-Am rate cases before the CPUC; prepare annual Mitigation Program reports.

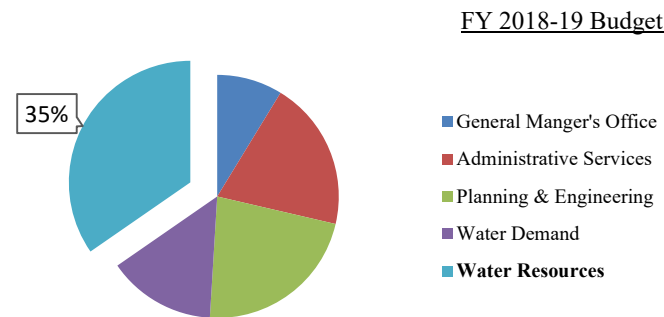
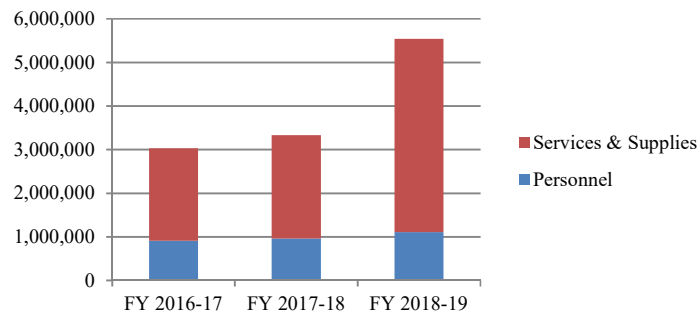
Water Use and Permitting – Collect, analyze and report data from approximately 1,000 wells and other sources for annual District-wide water production summary; coordinate with Planning & Engineering and Water Demand Divisions on Water Distribution System permitting.

Classification	FY 2016-17 Revised	FY 2017-18 Revised	FY 2018-19 Revised	FY 2018-19 Change
Water Resources Manager	1	0	0	0
Senior Hydrogeologist	1	1	1	0
Hydrography Programs Coordinator	1	1	1	0
Associate Hydrogeologist	1	1	1	0
Hydrology Technician	0	1	1	0
Senior Fisheries Biologist	1	1	1	0
Associate Fisheries Biologist	1	1	1	0
Associate Fisheries Biologist	1	1	1	0
Water Resources Assistant (limited term)	0.5	0.5	0.5	0
<b>TOTAL POSITIONS</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL DISTRICT-WIDE POSITIONS</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>-1</b>

Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
Divisions  
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget

**Water Resources**

	FY 2016-17 Revised	FY 2017-18 Revised	FY 2018-19 Revised	FY 2018-19 Change
<u>Personnel</u>				
Salaries	\$655,900	\$690,100	\$786,600	\$96,500
Retirement	121,200	132,700	163,400	30,700
Unemployment Compensation	0	0	0	-
Auto Allowance	0	0	0	-
Deferred Compensation	0	0	0	-
Temporary Personnel	0	0	0	-
Workers' Comp.	24,900	26,000	29,700	3,700
Employee Insurance	96,900	99,000	112,300	13,300
Medicare & FICA Taxes	12,100	12,700	13,100	400
Personnel Recruitment	0	0	0	-
Pre-Employment Physicals	0	0	0	-
Staff Development	4,600	5,000	4,800	(200)
<b>Sub-total Personnel Costs</b>	<b>915,600</b>	<b>965,500</b>	<b>1,109,900</b>	<b>144,400</b>
<u>Services &amp; Supplies</u>				
Services & Supplies	33,200	31,400	30,600	(800)
Fixed Assets	0	0	25,000	25,000
Project Expenditures	2,084,100	2,332,500	4,374,300	2,041,800
Debt Service	0	0	0	-
Election Expense	0	0	0	-
Contingency	0	0	0	-
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>2,117,300</b>	<b>2,363,900</b>	<b>4,429,900</b>	<b>2,066,000</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>3,032,900</b>	<b>3,329,400</b>	<b>5,539,800</b>	<b>2,354,800</b>





## BUDGET PROCESS CALENDAR

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

<i>2018 Target Dates</i>	<i>Action</i>	<i>Responsibility</i>
<b>April 22</b>	Budget Memorandum and Forms Distributed	Administrative Services
<b>April 30</b>	Budget Request Forms Due to ASD	Division Managers
<b>May 4</b>	Budget Review Session	Team Management
<b>May 11</b>	Budget Review Session – Follow Up	Team Management
<b>May 14</b>	Draft Budget Distributed	Administrative Services
<b>May 21</b>	Proposed Budget Presented to Board	Board of Directors
<b>June 18</b>	Board Adopts Budget Board Sets Appropriation Limit	Board of Directors



# Glossary

**Article XIII (B):**

Article XIII (B) is a section of the California State Constitution relating to the amount of a public entities tax revenues that may be expended in a given fiscal year. In the instance of the MPWMD, the article limits the amount of property tax revenue that may be spent in a fiscal year. It is calculated based upon the prior year's limit multiplied by a factor representing annual growth in population and consumer prices. The latter is furnished by the State Treasurer's Office. The calculation, required since the passage of Proposition 13 in 1978, is contained in each District budget and is identified as "Property Tax Appropriation."

**Budget Assumptions:**

The budget assumptions are generally accepted statements, which if untrue, would materially alter the financial planning and budget of the agency.

**Capital Assets:**

Capital assets are equipment and components that have a useful life greater than one year and with an initial, individual cost of more than \$1,000 for equipment and \$5,000 for facilities and improvements.

**Contingency:**

The contingency is a nominal amount budgeted for expenditure for unforeseen emergencies or special purposes requiring Board approval.

**Designated Reserves:**

Designated reserves are funds set aside by the Board for specific, restricted uses. Examples include capital equipment, litigation, flood/drought, and pre-paid expenses.

**Expenditures:**

Expenditures are associated with each operating fund, as well with each program category. Personnel costs, services and supplies, capital assets and project expenditures are the principal categories. A pie chart graphically shows percentages of expenditures by line item.

**Fiscal Year:**

The fiscal year is the twelve-month period beginning July 1 and ending June 30 of the following year. The District uses the fiscal year as the basis for reporting financial information a twelve-month accounting period.

**General Operating Reserves:**

General operating reserves are the balances in each operating fund of the District that remain after all budgeted expenses are paid. Normally, the general operating reserve balance is carried forward from one fiscal year to the next. The value is verified annually by the independent auditor and reported in the annual audit report.

**Labor Allocation by Operating Funds:**

The Labor Allocation by Operating Funds is a budget schedule that relates employee output to the three operating funds. It shows the output of each employee as a percentage of total time by

operating fund. This percentage is used throughout the budget as the basis of allocating general and administrative (overhead) costs to the operating funds.

**Labor Allocation by Program Category:**

The Labor Allocation by Program Category is a budget schedule that relates employee output to the budgeted program categories. It shows the output of each employee as a percentage of total time by program category. This percentage is used throughout the budget as the basis of allocating general and administrative (overhead) costs to the program categories.

**Mitigation Revenue:**

This is the revenue derived from the Agreement for Carmel River Mitigation Program between California American Water and Monterey Peninsula Water Management District.

**Program Categories:**

Program Categories are major service programs that have been identified. All expenditures, including labor costs, are allocated to each program category in order to identify what each program actually costs.

**Project Expenditures:**

The Summary of Project Expenditures is a listing of costs for the coming year that are projected as a result of specific projects and programs carried-out by the staff, consultants and contractors. Project expenditures do not include staff compensation for regular employees.

**Reimbursement Revenues:**

Reimbursement revenues are received from various sources and allocated to offset expenditures related to the revenue source. These reimbursements received by the District are for projects carried-out by the District. Some of these reimbursements include grants, Cal-Am Water Conservation & Rebate Program funds, ASR operations reimbursement, direct-billed reimbursements, etc. All of the reimbursement revenues collected within the fiscal year is related to the expenses in the same fiscal year.

**Revenues:**

Revenues are derived from various sources and allocated to each operating fund. Property taxes, permits fees, water connection charges, water supply charge, mitigation program revenue, user fees, interest on investments, reimbursements to the District for projects carried-out by the District and grants are the principal revenue sources. Revenues may include a portion of the prior-year fund balance used to offset expenditures. A pie chart graphically shows percentages of revenues according to source.

**User Fees:**

The User Fee is a percentage of Cal-Am ratepayers water bill that is collected and remitted by Cal-Am monthly. The proceeds of the User Fee have been used to support the District's environmental mitigation, conservation and rationing, water supply, and any other purposes.

**Water Supply Charge:**

The Water Supply Charge is a rate or charge that funds costs related to the provision of water. This annual charge raised by the District, 100% of which will support District water supply activities, including capital acquisition and operational costs for Aquifer Storage and Recovery, Groundwater Replenishment, and related water supply purposes for the general benefit of the District as a whole.

**ITEM: DISCUSSION ITEM****19. DISCUSS AND RECOMMEND CREATING RESERVES FOR PENSION RETIREMENT AND OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) UNFUNDED LIABILITY****Meeting Date:** May 21, 2018 **Budgeted:** N/A**From:** David J. Stoldt,  
General Manager **Program/** N/A  
**Line Item No.:****Prepared By:** Suresh Prasad **Cost Estimate:** N/A**General Counsel Review:** N/A**Committee Recommendation:** The Administrative Committee reviewed this item on May 14, 2018 and recommended approval.**CEQA Compliance:** This action does not constitute a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines Section 15378.

**SUMMARY:** This report is to review and discuss District's unfunded employee and retiree obligations, and discuss the possibility of developing a funding strategy. Therefore, this item is being brought forward for discussion and consideration of setting reserves towards the District's unfunded retirement obligation.

**DISCUSSION:**

**Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) Unfunded Liability** - The District participates in the California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS), a cost sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plan. CalPERS provides service retirement and disability benefits, annual cost of living adjustments and death benefits to plan members, who must be public employees and beneficiaries. District employees participate in the Miscellaneous Plan. Funding contributions are determined annually on an actuarial basis as of June 30 by CalPERS. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

For fiscal year 2017-18, the required Employer contribution rate was 8.921% for District's Miscellaneous Plan. The required Employee contribution rate is 7%, of which the employees currently pay 6%.

Contributions to the Plan are shared by the District (employer) and employees on an agreed upon cost sharing basis as follows:

- Employer base contributions are paid by the District for Miscellaneous Plan.

- Employees pay their 3% of Employee contribution, plus 3% of the Employer contribution. Effective July 1, 2018 the employees will pay an additional 2% of the Employer contribution, making a total of 8% contribution from the employees.

These formulas are in place for the “classic” PERS members – those who were members prior to January 1, 2013. In accordance with the Public Employees Pension Reform Act (PEPRA), employees hired after January 1, 2013, who were not already PERS members fall under the new retirement formulas. In accordance with the Act, the contribution rates for those employees are primarily shared equally between the Employer and Employee. As of July 1, 2017, the PEPRA Miscellaneous Employer contribution rate is 6.533%, and the Employee contribution rate is 6.250%.

As of June 30, 2016, the District reported unfunded accrued liabilities of each Plan as follows:

	Unfunded Accrued Liability
Classic	\$4,986,779
PEPRA	1,680
Total Unfunded Accrued Liability	<u>\$4,988,459</u>

The District paid the annual unfunded accrued liability (UAL) as a lump sum for fiscal year 2017-18 in the amount of \$231,967. This resulted in a net savings for the year in the amount of \$8,542. The District expects to pay the UAL as a lump sum for the 2018-19 fiscal year, resulting in a savings in the amount of \$10,370. These savings should minimally impact future Employer contribution rates, most likely slightly curtailing rate increases, which will then benefit both the District and employees due to the cost sharing formula.

If the District were to consider setting aside reserves to fund retirement related unfunded liabilities, this would position the District to have enough funds accumulated in future to pay-off the Total Net Pension Liability. Every year PERS analyzes the liabilities as part of the rate setting process.

**Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)** - The District provides other post-employment benefits to retired employees in the form of continued healthcare coverage. At retirement, District employees can join a plan of their choice or the District’s health carrier for coverage and select from a variety of medical plans. The District’s health premium contribution for each retiree is dependent upon their date of hire, length of service, and bargaining unit. Currently, the District pays OPEB expenses on a pay-as-you-go basis.

In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 45, *and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions*, employers that participate in single-employer or agent multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB plans are required to measure and disclose an amount for annual OPEB cost on the accrual basis of accounting. Annual OPEB cost is equal to the employer’s annual required contribution to the plan (ARC), with certain adjustments if the employer has a net OPEB obligation for past under or over contributions. The net OPEB obligation is the accumulated amount the District is required to recognize as an expense but not funded.



The District's required contribution was determined as part of the June 30, 2016, actuarial valuation. The District's annual OPEB cost and contribution to the healthcare plan for the year ended June 30, 2017 were as follows:

Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	\$304,674
Interest on Net OPEB Obligation (NOO)	71,660
Adjustment to Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	<u>(75,275)</u>
Annual OPEB Cost (Expense)	\$301,058
Age Adjusted Contributions Made	<u>(84,479)</u>
Change in Net Obligation (NOO)	\$216,579
Net OPEB Obligation, July 1, 2016	\$1,433,196
Net OPEB Obligation, June 30, 2017	\$1,674,775

The funded status of the plan based on an actuarial study using age-adjusted premiums. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) is the difference between the actuarial accrued liability and the value of the plan assets accumulated (amount set aside) to finance that obligation. As of June 30, 2016, the District's OPEB obligation was as follows:

Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	\$3,227,615
Actuarial Value of Plan Assets	<u>0</u>
Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL)	\$3,227,615

Again, the District funds the OPEB retiree medical benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis. Actuarial valuations for an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continuous revision as the actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates about the future are formulated. Although the valuation results are based on the values the District's actuarial consultant believes are reasonable assumptions, the valuation results reflect a long-term perspective and, as such, are merely an estimate of what future costs may actually be. Deviations in any of several factors, such as interest rates, medical cost inflation, Medicare coverage, changes in marital status, employment attrition rates, and mortality rates, could result in actual costs being less or greater than estimated.

If the District were to consider setting aside reserve funds towards OPEB related unfunded liabilities, this would position the District to have enough funds accumulated in future to match the Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL). If pre-funding monies are placed in investments that will earn an interest Rate of Return, then some of the future expenses are being funded with "earnings" rather than revenue.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Staff recommends that the Board approve creating Pension Reserve and OPEB Reserve and to fund \$100,000 to each reserve as seed money to start funding the Districts pension/OPEB obligations. On May 14, 2018, the Administrative Committee reviewed this item and recommended approval.

## EXHIBIT

None



**ITEM: INFORMATIONAL ITEMS/STAFF REPORTS****20. LETTERS RECEIVED****Meeting Date:** May 21, 2018 **Budgeted:** N/A**From:** David J. Stoldt,  
General Manager **Program/  
Line Item No.:** N/A**Prepared By:** Arlene Tavani **Cost Estimate:** N/A**General Counsel Review:** N/A**Committee Recommendation:** N/A**CEQA Compliance:** This action does not constitute a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines section 15378.

A list of letters that were submitted to the Board of Directors or General Manager and received between April 8, 2018 and May 11, 2018 is shown below. The purpose of including a list of these letters in the Board packet is to inform the Board and interested citizens. Copies of the letters are available for public review at the District office. If a member of the public would like to receive a copy of any letter listed, please contact the District office. Reproduction costs will be charged. The letters can also be downloaded from the District's web site at [www.mpwmd.net](http://www.mpwmd.net).

<b>Author</b>	<b>Addressee</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Topic</b>
Darryl Kenyon	David Stoldt	4/6/18	Excessive Water Use and Billing
Rick Riedl	David Stoldt	4/11/18	Grant for Local Water Project – Request for Extension
Mike McGuire	Kevan Urquhart	4/12/18	Appointment to the California Advisory Committee on Salmon and Steelhead Trout
Jeff Condit	David Stoldt	4/13/18	Monterey Peninsula, Carmel Bay and South Monterey Bay Integrated Regional Water Management Plan (IRWMP)
Michele Mark Levine	Andrew Clarke	4/27/18	Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting
Alecia Van Atta	David Stoldt	5/4/18	Permit Application and Rescue and Rearing Management Plan for the Carmel River Steelhead Rescue and Rearing Enhancement Program



**ITEM: INFORMATIONAL ITEMS/STAFF REPORTS****21. COMMITTEE REPORTS**

<b>Meeting Date:</b>	<b>May 21, 2018</b>	<b>Budgeted:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>From:</b>	<b>David J. Stoldt, General Manager</b>	<b>Program/ Line Item No.:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Prepared By:</b>	<b>Arlene Tavani</b>	<b>Cost Estimate:</b>	<b>N/A</b>

**General Counsel Review: N/A****Committee Recommendation: N/A**

**CEQA Compliance: This action does not constitute a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines Section 15378.**

---

Attached for your review as **Exhibits 21-A through 21-C** are final minutes of the committee meeting listed below.

**EXHIBIT**

- 21-A** Final Minutes of April 9, 2018 Administrative Committee Meeting
- 21-B** Final Minutes of October 16, 2017 Ordinance No. 152 Oversight Committee Meeting
- 21-C** Final Minutes of November 20, 2017 Water Demand Committee Meeting





**EXHIBIT 21-A**

FINAL MINUTES

**Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
Administrative Committee  
April 9, 2018**

**Call to Order**

The meeting was called to order at 3:34 PM in the District Conference Room.

Committee members present: Brenda Lewis - Chair  
Andrew Clarke  
Molly Evans

Staff present: David Stoldt, General Manager  
Suresh Prasad, Administrative Services Manager/Chief Financial Officer  
Larry Hampson, Water Resources & Engineering Manager/District Engineer  
Sara Reyes, Sr. Office Specialist

**Oral Communications**

Dan Turner reported he attended the Carmel River Advisory Committee meeting for the first time. He stated it was interesting to hear what the District has been doing with river work and he was impressed and learned a lot.

**Items on Board Agenda for April 16, 2018**

**1. Consider Adoption of Minutes of February 12, 2018 Committee Meeting**

On a motion by Evans and second by Clarke, the minutes of the February 12, 2018 meeting were approved on a vote of 3 – 0 by Evans, Clarke and Lewis.

**2. Consider Authorizations for Proposition 1 Disadvantaged Community Grant**

**(A) Consider Authorizing the General Manager to Enter Into a Grant Agreement;**

**(B) Consider Expenditure of Funds to Retain a Consultant to Administer High Efficiency Appliance Retrofit Targets (Heart) Pilot Program, and**

**(C) Consider Expenditure of Funds to Retain a Consultant to Provide Assistance with the MPWMD Disadvantaged Community Needs Assessment**

On a motion by Clarke and second by Evans, the committee: 1) recommended the Board authorize the General Manager to enter into a grant agreement with the Regional Water Management Foundation for grant funds for the MPWMD Disadvantaged Community Needs Assessment and HEART projects, in an amount not-to-exceed \$252,693, and 2) authorize the General Manager to enter into contract agreements for services to conduct the MPWMD Disadvantaged Community Needs assessment, in an amount not-to-exceed \$100,000 and to implement the HEART project, in an amount not-to-exceed \$152,693. The motion was approved on a vote of 3 – 0 by Clarke, Evans and Lewis.

**3. Consider Expenditure of Funds to Contract with with Ventana Wildlife Society for Carmel River Avian Habitat Monitoring**

On a motion by Evans and second by Clarke, the committee recommend the Board authorize the General Manager to enter into a contract with the Ventana Wildlife society for avian habitat monitoring

work along the Carmel River at a cost not-to-exceed \$4,718 with the scope of work, costs and schedule presented by Ventana Wildlife Society. The motion was approved on a vote of 3 – 0 by Evans, Clarke and Lewis.

**4. Consider Entering into Agreements with California American Water and Denise Duffy & Associates for the Los Padres Dam Gravel Augmentation Project**

On a motion by Clarke and second by Evans, the committee recommended the Board authorize the General Manager to: 1) enter into a reimbursement agreement with California American Water for MPWMD expenses associated with obtaining permits for placement of gravel at Los Padres Dam; and 2) enter into an agreement with Denise Duffy & Associates for a not-to-exceed amount of 45,000 for assistance with permit acquisition. The motion was approved on a vote of 3 – 0 by Clarke, Evans and Lewis.

**5. Consider Authorizing an Amendment to the Agreement for Services for the Los Padres Dam and Reservoir Alternatives Study**

On a motion by Clarke and second by Evans, the committee recommended the Board authorize the General Manager to amend an existing agreement with AECOM, Inc. for the Los Padres Dam alternatives study to increase the not-to-exceed amount by \$41,000. The motion was approved on a vote of 3 – 0 by Clarke, Evans and Lewis.

**6. Consider Entering into an Agreement with the Big Sur Land Trust to Fund an Update of the Integrated Regional Water Management Plan for the Monterey Peninsula, Carmel Bay, and Southern Monterey Bay**

On a motion by Evans and second by Clarke, the committee recommended the Board authorize the General Manager to enter into an agreement with the Big Sur Land Trust to carry out and IRWM Plan update and facilitate a project solicitation process for a not-to-exceed amount of \$34,000. The motion was approved on a vote of 3 – 0 by Evans, Clarke and Lewis.

**7. Authorize Additional Expenditure of Budgeted Funds for Passive Integrated Transponder (PIT) Tag Reading Equipment to Monitor Juvenile Steelhead Emigration and Eventual Adult Returns**

On a motion by Clarke and second by Evans, the committee recommended the Board authorize additional expenditure of budgeted funds in the amount of \$3,200 to cover the costs of keeping the PIT tag antennae arrays operating, and buying additional tags as needed throughout the rest of the fiscal year. The motion was approved on a vote of 3 – 0 by Clarke, Evans and Lewis.

**8. Consider Adoption of Treasurer's Report for February 2018**

On a motion by Evans and second by Clarke, the committee recommend the Board adopt the February 2018 Treasurer's Report and financial statements, and ratification of the disbursements made during the month. The motion was approved on a vote of 3 – 0 by Evans, Clarke and Lewis.

**9. Review Draft April 16, 2018 Board Meeting Agenda**

A revised agenda was distributed to the committee for review. No action was taken by the committee.

**Adjournment**

The meeting was adjourned at 4:44 PM.





**EXHIBIT 21-B**

**FINAL MINUTES**  
**Ordinance No. 152 Oversight Panel of the**  
**Monterey Peninsula Water Management District**  
*October 17, 2017*

**Call to Order**      The meeting was called to order at 2:00 pm in the conference room at the offices of the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District.

**Committee members present:**

John Bottomley  
 Paul Bruno  
 Jason Campbell  
 Jody Hanson (arrived at 2:25 pm)  
 Ian Oglesby  
 George Riley  
 Susan Schiavone  
 John Tilley

**MPWMD Staff members present:**

David J. Stoldt, General Manager  
 Suresh Prasad, Administrative Services Manager  
 Arlene Tavani, Executive Assistant

**District Counsel Present:**

David Laredo

**Committee members absent: None**

**Comments from the Public:**

No comments were directed to the committee.

**Action Items**

**1. Consider Adoption of Minutes of June 6, 2017 Committee Meeting**

On a motion by Bruno and second of Riley, the minutes were approved on a vote of 6 – 1 by Bruno, Riley, Campbell, Oglesby, Schiavone, and Bottomley. Tilley abstained and Hanson was absent for the vote.

**2. Provide Guidance on Preparation of 2017 Annual Report of the Committee**

There was agreement among the committee members that Mr. Stoldt should prepare a report similar to the 2016 report, distribute it to the committee for review, incorporate any comments received into the final document, and then submit the report to the Water Management District Board of Directors. Stoldt advised that he would reinforce in the report that it is important to develop a plan for paying down the Rabobank loan and utilization of the reinstated User Fee funds. During the discussion of this item, there was a request that the 2017 report be reduced to half the size of the 2016 report.

In response to a question from the committee, Stoldt explained that Water Supply Charge receipts cannot be used to analyze the cost to purchase the California American Water distribution system. At this point there is no funding to conduct an election, prepare a study, or pursue the eminent domain process. The Board of Directors has

determined that District funds should only be spent on a study if the voters mandate that it be done.

Jody Hanson arrived at 2:25 pm during the discussion on this item.

### **Discussion Items**

#### **3. Review of Revenue and Expenditures of Water Supply Charge Related to Water Supply Activities**

Suresh Prasad, Administrative Services Manager/Chief Financial Officer, reviewed Exhibit 3-A, Water Supply Charge Receipts and Exhibit 3-B, Water Supply Charge Availability Analysis and responded to questions from the committee. Stoldt noted that the indirect costs category had increased to 14 percent due to the hiring of contract staff positions.

#### **4. Discuss Performance of Reinstated District User Fee, To Date, and Timeline for Consideration of Sunset for Water Supply Charge**

Stoldt told the committee that the Water Supply Charge must remain in place until the Rabobank loan was paid off. A small component of the charge would continue to be collected for a few years in order to fund ASR and some water supply related studies. A decision will need to be made as to whether the fee should be authorized but not collected, or if it should be de-authorized. If the fee were to be de-authorized, the Prop 218 protest hearing process would need to be repeated if there was a need to collect the fee again. The District could also suspend collection but not de-authorize the charge, so that it could be reinstated if needed. A percentage of the Water Supply Charge should continue to be collected in order to fund establishment of an operating reserve and a drought reserve from the Pure Water Monterey project.

### **Other Items**

#### **5. Water Supply Project Update**

No report.

**Adjourn:** The meeting was adjourned at 3:25 pm.

U:\staff\Boardpacket\2018\20180521\InfoItems\21\Item-21-Exh-B.docx



**EXHIBIT 21-C**

**FINAL MINUTES**  
**Water Demand Committee of the**  
**Monterey Peninsula Water Management District**  
*November 20, 2017*

**Call to Order**

The meeting was called to order at 4:00 pm in the MPWMD conference room.

**Committee members present:** Molly Evans, Chair  
 Jeanne Byrne  
 Andy Clarke

**Committee members absent:** None

**Staff members present:** David Stoldt, General Manager  
 Stephanie Locke, Water Demand Division Manager  
 Stephanie Kister, Conservation Analyst  
 Arlene Tavani, Executive Assistant

**District Council present:** David Laredo

**Comments from the Public:** No comments.

**Action Items**

**1. Consider Adoption of September 28, 2017 Committee Meeting Minutes**  
On a motion by Byrne and second of Clarke, minutes of the September 28, 2017 committee meeting were adopted unanimously on a vote of 3 – 0 by Byrne, Clarke and Evans.

**2. Consider Amendments to Table 2: Non Residential Water Use Factors – Standalone Bar Uses and Wine Tasting Rooms**  
Motion #1 – Byrne offered a motion that was seconded by Clarke to move out of Group III the category of “bar” that does not serve food, and move it into Group II. Also, a separate discussion would be conducted on the issue of moving some wine tasting businesses from Group I into Group II. The motion was approved on a vote of 3 – 0 by Byrne, Clarke and Evans.

Motion #2 – Byrne offered a motion that was seconded by Clarke that the category “Wine Tasting Room” should remain in Group I. The motion was approved on a vote of 3 – 0 by Byrne, Clarke and Evans.

The committee members' comments are as follows. (a) There is no advantage to moving wine tasting out of Group I into Group II. (b) Tasting room could be described as a bar that does not serve food. (c) The word "Wine" could be removed and only the words "Tasting Room" listed, as this category would cover beer or wine tasting. (e) Group I would be just tasting; Group II would be minor food service (no cooking); and Group III would be full restaurant and bar.

The following comments were directed to the committee during the public comment period on this item. (a) **Christine Kemp**, an attorney with Noland, Hamerly, Etienne and Hoss, representing the Wine House and owners Charlotte Beshoff Joyce and Russell Joyce. She explained that their business had been categorized as a restaurant bar in Group III, but no food would be prepared on the premises, so they requested that the use be moved to Group II. (b) **Doug Wheeley**, of Foothill Partners, landlord for the Fieldwork Brewing Beer Garden. He stated that Fieldwork served beer brewed in Berkeley. No food was prepared or served on site. Neither were cocktails prepared or served. A small, high speed glassware dishwasher was in use. The site was permitted as a Group III use, bar and restaurant. He stated that Fieldwork used less water than Peet's Coffee and Chipotle which were Group II uses. He stated that Fieldwork should not be categorized as a Group III use. (c) **Fabrice Rondia** who was in the process of opening a beer tasting room in Monterey. He was advised by the Water Management District that instead of being permitted under a Group I use, there might be a change in rules that would permit his project as a Group II use. He stated that a tasting room provided only tasting, retail, and consumption. His establishment was not a bar. He recommended that the committee conduct a review of the water use factors. (d) **Russell Joyce**, owner of Joyce Winery, stated that in nine out of ten tasting rooms only 1 glass was used during a tasting. Tasting rooms should be permitted under the lowest water use category. He asked if permit holders would be grandfathered in under the current rules, or would they need to update their permits should tasting rooms be moved from a Group 1 use to Group II. (e) **Charlotte Beshoff** stated that a tasting room that served only wine, beer and plated cheeses and meats (not prepared on site) would not incur the same water use as a restaurant. The Wine House would not serve cocktails, neither was a stove nor oven on site. She emphasized that the Wine House would not be the same type of business as a hotel bar. (f) **Christine Kemp** noted that her clients' request was to be moved from a Group III use to Group II. She requested that the committee make a decision on that request first, and then consider the request related to moving Group II uses to Group I.

### Discussion Items

#### 3. **Develop Rules that would Promote a Reduction in Use of Disposable Tableware at Restaurants**

The committee discussed this issue and provided comments to staff. (a) The concern was that some Group II restaurants were required to serve food on disposable tableware, which resulted in more material going to the landfill. (b) Suggest that these businesses could switch to reusable tableware if a water efficient dishwasher were installed. (c) Could require that all cooking pots and utensils be cleaned in a water efficient dishwasher. (d) Business owners should be aware that under a Group II use, high moisture content foods and liquids could be served in reusable containers.

**Set Next Meeting Date:** A meeting will be scheduled in late January 2017. The date was not specified.

**Adjournment:** The meeting was adjourned at 5:00 pm.

U:\staff\Boardpacket\2018\20180521\InfoItems\21\Item-21-Exh-C.docx



**ITEM: INFORMATIONAL ITEM/STAFF REPORTS****22. MONTHLY ALLOCATION REPORT**

<b>Meeting Date:</b>	<b>May 21, 2018</b>	<b>Budgeted:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>From:</b>	<b>David J. Stoldt, General Manager</b>	<b>Program:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
		<b>Line Item No.:</b>	
<b>Prepared By:</b>	<b>Gabriela Ayala</b>	<b>Cost Estimate:</b>	<b>N/A</b>

**General Counsel Review: N/A****Committee Recommendation: N/A****CEQA Compliance: This action does not constitute a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines section 15378.**

---

**SUMMARY:** As of April 30, 2018, a total of **25.294** acre-feet (**7.4%**) of the Paralta Well Allocation remained available for use by the Jurisdictions. Pre-Paralta water in the amount of **35.923** acre-feet is available to the Jurisdictions, and **28.932** acre-feet is available as public water credits.

**Exhibit 22-A** shows the amount of water allocated to each Jurisdiction from the Paralta Well Allocation, the quantities permitted in April 2018 (“changes”), and the quantities remaining. The Paralta Allocation had one debit in April 2018.

**Exhibit 22-A** also shows additional water available to each of the Jurisdictions and the information regarding the Community Hospital of the Monterey Peninsula (Holman Highway Facility). Additional water from expired or canceled permits that were issued before January 1991 are shown under “PRE-Paralta.” Water credits used from a Jurisdiction’s “public credit” account are also listed. Transfers of Non-Residential Water Use Credits into a Jurisdiction’s Allocation are included as “public credits.” **Exhibit 22-B** shows water available to Pebble Beach Company and Del Monte Forest Benefited Properties, including Macomber Estates, Griffin Trust. Another table in this exhibit shows the status of Sand City Water Entitlement and the Malpaso Water Entitlement.

**BACKGROUND:** The District’s Water Allocation Program, associated resource system supply limits, and Jurisdictional Allocations have been modified by a number of key ordinances. These key ordinances are listed in **Exhibit 22-C**.

**EXHIBITS****22-A** Monthly Allocation Report**22-B** Monthly Entitlement Report**22-C** District’s Water Allocation Program Ordinances





**EXHIBIT 22-A**  
**MONTHLY ALLOCATION REPORT**  
**Reported in Acre-Feet**  
**For the month of April 2018**

Jurisdiction	Paralta Allocation*	Changes	Remaining	PRE-Paralta Credits	Changes	Remaining	Public Credits	Changes	Remaining	Total Available
Airport District	8.100	0.000	5.197	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	5.197
Carmel-by-the-Sea	19.410	0.000	1.397	1.081	0.000	1.081	0.910	0.000	0.182	2.660
Del Rey Oaks	8.100	0.000	0.000	0.440	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Monterey	76.320	0.000	0.263	50.659	0.000	0.030	38.121	0.000	2.325	2.618
Monterey County	87.710	0.000	10.717	13.080	0.000	0.352	7.827	0.116	1.775	12.844
Pacific Grove	25.770	0.000	0.000	1.410	0.000	0.022	15.874	0.000	0.133	0.155
Sand City	51.860	0.000	0.000	0.838	0.000	0.000	24.717	0.000	23.373	23.373
Seaside	65.450	0.114	7.720	34.438	0.000	34.438	2.693	0.000	1.144	43.302
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>342.720</b>	<b>0.114</b>	<b>25.294</b>	<b>101.946</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>35.923</b>	<b>90.142</b>	<b>0.116</b>	<b>28.932</b>	<b>90.149</b>

Allocation Holder	Water Available	Changes this Month	Total Demand from Water Permits Issued	Remaining Water Available
Quail Meadows	33.000	0.000	32.320	0.680
Water West	12.760	0.000	9.372	3.388

\* Does not include 15.280 Acre-Feet from the District Reserve prior to adoption of Ordinance No. 73.



**EXHIBIT 22-B**  
**MONTHLY ALLOCATION REPORT**  
**ENTITLEMENTS**  
**Reported in Acre-Feet**  
**For the month of April 2018**

**Recycled Water Project Entitlements**

Entitlement Holder	Entitlement	Changes this Month	Total Demand from Water Permits Issued	Remaining Entitlement/and Water Use Permits Available
<b>Pebble Beach Co. <sup>1</sup></b>	228.960	1.794	31.431	197.529
<b>Del Monte Forest Benefited Properties <sup>2</sup></b> <b>(Pursuant to Ord No. 109)</b>	136.040	0.005 Cr.	49.859	86.181
<b>Macomber Estates</b>	10.000	0.000	9.595	0.405
<b>Griffin Trust</b>	5.000	0.000	4.829	0.171
<b>CAWD/PBCSD Project Totals</b>	<b>380.000</b>	<b>1.789</b>	<b>95.714</b>	<b>284.286</b>

Entitlement Holder	Entitlement	Changes this Month	Total Demand from Water Permits Issued	Remaining Entitlement/and Water Use Permits Available
<b>City of Sand City</b>	206.000	0.000	4.353	201.647
<b>Malpaso Water Company</b>	80.000	0.598	9.027	70.973
<b>D.B.O. Development No. 30</b>	13.950	0.000	1.088	12.862
<b>City of Pacific Grove</b>	66.000	0.000	0.000	66.000
<b>Cypress Pacific</b>	3.170	0.000	3.170	0.000

Increases in the Del Monte Forest Benefited Properties Entitlement will result in reductions in the Pebble Beach Co. Entitlement.



## EXHIBIT 22-C

### **District's Water Allocation Program Ordinances**

**Ordinance No. 1** was adopted in September 1980 to establish interim municipal water allocations based on existing water use by the jurisdictions. Resolution 81-7 was adopted in April 1981 to modify the interim allocations and incorporate projected water demands through the year 2000. Under the 1981 allocation, Cal-Am's annual production limit was set at 20,000 acre-feet.

**Ordinance No. 52** was adopted in December 1990 to implement the District's water allocation program, modify the resource system supply limit, and to temporarily limit new uses of water. As a result of Ordinance No. 52, a moratorium on the issuance of most water permits within the District was established. Adoption of Ordinance No. 52 reduced Cal-Am's annual production limit to 16,744 acre-feet.

**Ordinance No. 70** was adopted in June 1993 to modify the resource system supply limit, establish a water allocation for each of the jurisdictions within the District, and end the moratorium on the issuance of water permits. Adoption of Ordinance No. 70 was based on development of the Paralta Well in the Seaside Groundwater Basin and increased Cal-Am's annual production limit to **17,619** acre-feet. More specifically, Ordinance No. 70 allocated 308 acre-feet of water to the jurisdictions and 50 acre-feet to a District Reserve for regional projects with public benefit.

**Ordinance No. 73** was adopted in February 1995 to eliminate the District Reserve and allocate the remaining water equally among the eight jurisdictions. Of the original 50 acre-feet that was allocated to the District Reserve, 34.72 acre-feet remained and was distributed equally (4.34 acre-feet) among the jurisdictions.

**Ordinance No. 74** was adopted in March 1995 to allow the reinvestment of toilet retrofit water savings on single-family residential properties. The reinvested retrofit credits must be repaid by the jurisdiction from the next available water allocation and are limited to a maximum of 10 acre-feet. This ordinance sunset in July 1998.

**Ordinance No. 75** was adopted in March 1995 to allow the reinvestment of water saved through toilet retrofits and other permanent water savings methods at publicly owned and operated facilities. Fifteen percent of the savings are set aside to meet the District's long-term water conservation goal and the remainder of the savings are credited to the jurisdictions allocation. This ordinance sunset in July 1998.

**Ordinance No. 83** was adopted in April 1996 and set Cal-Am's annual production limit at **17,621** acre-feet and the non-Cal-Am annual production limit at **3,046** acre-feet. The modifications to the production limit were made based on the agreement by non-Cal-Am water users to permanently reduce annual water production from the Carmel Valley Alluvial Aquifer in exchange for water service from Cal-Am. As part of the agreement, fifteen percent of the historical non-Cal-Am production was set aside to meet the District's long-term water conservation goal.

**Ordinance No. 87** was adopted in February 1997 as an urgency ordinance establishing a community benefit allocation for the planned expansion of the Community Hospital of the Monterey Peninsula (CHOMP). Specifically, a special reserve allocation of 19.60 acre-feet of production was created exclusively for the benefit of CHOMP. With this new allocation, Cal-Am's annual production limit was increased to **17,641** acre-feet and the non-Cal-Am annual production limit remained at **3,046** acre-feet.

**Ordinance No. 90** was adopted in June 1998 to continue the program allowing the reinvestment of toilet retrofit water savings on single-family residential properties for 90-days following the expiration of Ordinance No. 74. This ordinance sunset in September 1998.

**Ordinance No. 91** was adopted in June 1998 to continue the program allowing the reinvestment of water saved through toilet retrofits and other permanent water savings methods at publicly owned and operated facilities.

**Ordinance No. 90 and No. 91** were challenged for compliance with CEQA and nullified by the Monterey Superior Court in December 1998.

**Ordinance No. 109** was adopted on May 27, 2004, revised Rule 23.5 and adopted additional provisions to facilitate the financing and expansion of the CAWD/PBCSD Recycled Water Project.

**Ordinance No. 132** was adopted on January 24, 2008, established a Water Entitlement for Sand City and amended the rules to reflect the process for issuing Water Use Permits.

**Ordinance No. 165** was adopted on August 17, 2015, established a Water Entitlement for Malpas Water Company and amended the rules to reflect the process for issuing Water Use Permits.

**Ordinance No. 166** was adopted on December 15, 2015, established a Water Entitlement for D.B.O. Development No. 30.

**Ordinance No. 168** was adopted on January 27, 2016, established a Water Entitlement for the City of Pacific Grove.

**ITEM: INFORMATIONAL ITEM/STAFF REPORTS****23. WATER CONSERVATION PROGRAM REPORT**

<b>Meeting Date:</b>	<b>May 21, 2018</b>	<b>Budgeted:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>From:</b>	<b>David J. Stoldt, General Manager</b>	<b>Program/ Line Item No.:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Prepared By:</b>	<b>Kyle Smith</b>	<b>Cost Estimate:</b>	<b>N/A</b>

**General Counsel Review: N/A****Committee Recommendation: N/A****CEQA Compliance: This action does not constitute a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines section 15378.**

---

**I. MANDATORY WATER CONSERVATION RETROFIT PROGRAM**

District Regulation XIV requires the retrofit of water fixtures upon Change of Ownership or Use with High Efficiency Toilets (HET) (1.28 gallons-per-flush), 2.0 gallons-per-minute (gpm) Showerheads, 1.2 gpm Washbasin faucets, 1.8 gpm kitchen, utility and bar sink faucets, and Rain Sensors on all automatic Irrigation Systems. Property owners must certify the Site meets the District's water efficiency standards by submitting a Water Conservation Certification Form (WCC), and a Site inspection is often conducted to verify compliance.

**A. Changes of Ownership**

Information is obtained monthly from *Realquest.com* on properties transferring ownership within the District. The information compared against the properties that have submitted WCCs. Details on **169** property transfers that occurred in April 2018 were added to the database.

**B. Certification**

The District received **36** WCCs between April 1, 2018, and April 30, 2018. Data on ownership, transfer date, and status of water efficiency standard compliance were entered into the database.

**C. Verification**

In April, **67** properties were verified compliant with Rule 144 (Retrofit Upon Change of Ownership or Use). Of the **67** verifications, **32** properties verified compliance by submitting certification forms and/or receipts. District staff completed **48** Site inspections. Of the **48** properties inspected, **35 (73%)** passed inspection. **None** of the properties that passed inspection involved more than one visit to verify compliance with all water efficiency standards.

**Savings Estimate**

Water savings from HET retrofits triggered by Rule 144 verified in March 2018 are estimated at **0.690** Acre-Feet Annually (AFA). Water savings from retrofits that exceeded the requirement (i.e., HETs to Ultra High Efficiency Toilets) is estimated at **0.240** AFA (24 toilets). Year-to-date estimated savings from toilet retrofits is **4.190** AFA.

#### D. CII Compliance with Water Efficiency Standards

Effective January 1, 2014, all Non-Residential properties were required to meet Rule 143, Water Efficiency Standards for Existing Non-Residential Uses. To verify compliance with these requirements, property owners and businesses are being sent notification of the requirements and a date that inspectors will be on Site to check the property. This month, District inspectors performed **30** inspections. Of the **30** inspections certified, **28 (93%)** were in compliance. **None** of the properties that passed inspection involved more than one visit to verify compliance with all water efficiency standards; the remainder complied without a reinspection.

MPWMD is forwarding its CII inspection findings to California American Water (Cal-Am) for their verification with the Rate Best Management Practices (Rate BMPs) that are used to determine the appropriate non-residential rate division. Compliance with MPWMD's Rule 143 achieves Rate BMPs for indoor water uses, however, properties with landscaping must also comply with Cal-Am's outdoor Rate BMPs to avoid Division 4 (Non-Rate BMP Compliant) rates. In addition to sharing information about indoor Rate BMP compliance, MPWMD notifies Cal-Am of properties with landscaping. Cal-Am then conducts an outdoor audit to verify compliance with the Rate BMPs. During April 2018, MPWMD referred **eleven** properties to Cal-Am for verification of outdoor Rate BMPs.

#### E. Water Waste Enforcement

In response to the State's drought emergency conservation regulation effective June 1, 2016, the District has increased its Water Waste enforcement. The District has a Water Waste Hotline 831-658-5653 or an online form to report Water Waster occurrences at [www.mpwmd.net](http://www.mpwmd.net) or [www.montereywaterinfo.org](http://www.montereywaterinfo.org). There were **two** Water Waste responses during the past month. There were **no** repeated incidents that resulted in a fine.

## II. WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT

### A. Permit Processing

District Rule 23 requires a Water Permit application for all properties that propose to expand or modify water use on a Site, including New Construction and Remodels. District staff processed and issued **98** Water Permits in April 2018. **Thirteen** Water Permits were issued using Water Entitlements (Pebble Beach Company, Malpasos Water, etc.). **One** Water Permit involved a debit to a Public Water Credit Account.

All Water Permits have a disclaimer informing applicants of the Cease and Desist Order against California American Water and that MPWMD reports Water Permit details to California American Water. All Water Permit recipients with property supplied by a California American Water Distribution System will continue to be provided with the disclaimer.

District Rule 24-3-A allows the addition of a second Bathroom in an existing Single-Family Dwelling on a Single-Family Residential Site. Of the **98** Water Permits issued in April, **seven** were issued under this provision.

### B. Permit Compliance

District staff completed **66** Water Permit final inspections during April 2018. **Seventeen** of the final inspections failed due to unpermitted fixtures. Of the **38** passing properties, **23**



passed inspection on the first visit. In addition, **two** pre-inspection were conducted in response to Water Permit applications received by the District.

### C. Deed Restrictions

District staff prepares deed restrictions that are recorded on the property title to provide notice of District Rules and Regulations, enforce Water Permit conditions, and provide notice of public access to water records. In April 2001, the District Board of Directors adopted a policy regarding the processing of deed restrictions. In the month of April, the District prepared **75** deed restrictions. Of the **98** Water Permits issued in April, **59 (60%)** required deed restrictions. District staff provided Notary services for **103** Water Permits with deed restrictions.

## III. JOINT MPWMD/CAW REBATE PROGRAM

Participation in the rebate program is detailed in the following chart. The table below indicates the program summary for Rebates for California American Water Company customers.

<b>REBATE PROGRAM SUMMARY</b>		April-2018				2018 YTD	1997 - Present	
<b>I. <u>Application Summary</u></b>								
A.	Applications Received	109				501	25,350	
B.	Applications Approved	73				376	19,809	
C.	Single Family Applications	102				465	22,959	
D.	Multi-Family Applications	3				26	1,257	
E.	Non-Residential Applications	4				7	332	
<b>II. <u>Type of Devices Rebated</u></b>		Number of devices	Rebate Paid	Estimated AF	Gallons Saved	2018 YTD Quantity	2018 YTD Paid	2018 YTD Estimated AF
A.	High Efficiency Toilet (HET)	4	300.00	0.166992	54,415	45	3,550.00	1.87866
B.	Ultra Low Flush to HET	21	1575.00	0.210000	68,429	100	7,575.00	1
C.	Ultra HET	3	375.00	0.030000	9,776	10	1,274.00	0.1
D.	Toilet Flapper	2	30.00	0.000000	0	3	45.00	0
E.	High Efficiency Dishwasher	18	5000.00	0.054000	17,596	68	11,250.00	0.204
F.	High Efficiency Clothes Washer	27	13476.98	0.434700	141,647	165	83,697.66	2.6565
G.	Instant-Access Hot Water System	3	599.99	0.000000	0	7	1,399.99	0
H.	On Demand Systems	1	100.00	0.000000	0	1	100.00	0
I.	Zero Use Urinals	0	0.00	0.000000	0	0	0.00	0
J.	High Efficiency Urinals	0	0.00	0.000000	0	0	0.00	0
K.	Pint Urinals	0	0.00	0.000000	0	0	0.00	0
L.	Cisterns	4	4750.00	0.000000	0	12	20,640.00	0
M.	Smart Controllers	0	0.00	0.000000	0	3	419.00	0
N.	Rotating Sprinkler Nozzles	0	0.00	0.000000	0	0	0.00	0
O.	Moisture Sensors	0	0.00	0.000000	0	0	0.00	0
P.	Lawn Removal & Replacement	0	0.00	0.000000	0	2	2,435.00	0.19967
Q.	Graywater	0	0.00	0.000000	0	0	0.00	0
R.	Ice Machines	0	0.00	0.000000	0	0	0.00	0
<b>III. <u>Totals: Month; AF; Gallons; YTD</u></b>		83	26206.97	0.895692	291,862	416	132,385.65	6.03883
							2018 YTD	1997 - Present
<b>IV. <u>Total Rebated: YTD; Program</u></b>							132,385.65	6,070,378.24
<b>V. <u>Estimated Water Savings in Acre-Feet Annually*</u></b>							6.038830	548.364405

\* Retrofit savings are estimated at 0.041748 AF/HET; 0.01 AF/UHET; 0.01 AF/ULF to HET; 0.003 AF/dishwasher; 0.0161 AF/residential washer; 0.0082 AF/100 square feet of lawn removal.



**ITEM: INFORMATIONAL ITEMS/STAFF REPORTS****24. CARMEL RIVER FISHERY REPORT FOR APRIL 2018****Meeting Date:** May 21, 2018 **Budgeted:** N/A**From:** David J. Stoldt,  
General Manager **Program/** N/A  
**Line Item No.:****Prepared By:** Beverly Chaney **Cost Estimate:** N/A**General Counsel Review:** N/A**Committee Recommendation:** N/A**CEQA Compliance:** This action does not constitute a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines Section 15378.

**AQUATIC HABITAT AND FLOW CONDITIONS:** Following a wet March, April river flows remained above the long-term daily median in the lower river, creating excellent migration and rearing conditions for both adult and juvenile steelhead.

Mean daily streamflow at the Sleepy Hollow Weir ranged from 51 to 136 cfs (monthly mean 81.1 cfs) resulting in 4,830 acre-feet (AF) of runoff, while mean daily streamflow at the Highway 1 gage ranged from 53 to 182 cfs (monthly mean 94.1 cfs), resulting in 5,600 AF of runoff.

There were 1.35 inches of rainfall in April as recorded at Cal-Am's San Clemente gauge. The rainfall total for WY 2018 (which started on October 1, 2017) is 13.42 inches, or 65% of the long-term year-to-date average of 20.51 inches.

**CARMEL RIVER LAGOON:** The lagoon mouth opened and closed throughout out the month with the water surface level ranging from ~3.5 to 10.1 feet above mean-sea-level (see graph below).

Water quality depth-profiles were conducted at five sites on April 20 while the lagoon mouth was open and inflow was 74 cfs. Salinity level varied with depth and location (3-26 ppt), temperature ranged from (53-68 degrees F), and dissolved oxygen (DO) levels were variable (5-15 mg/l) resulting in "good" steelhead rearing conditions in the main body and south arm, with less ideal conditions in the north and far south arms.

**LIFE CYCLE MONITORING:**

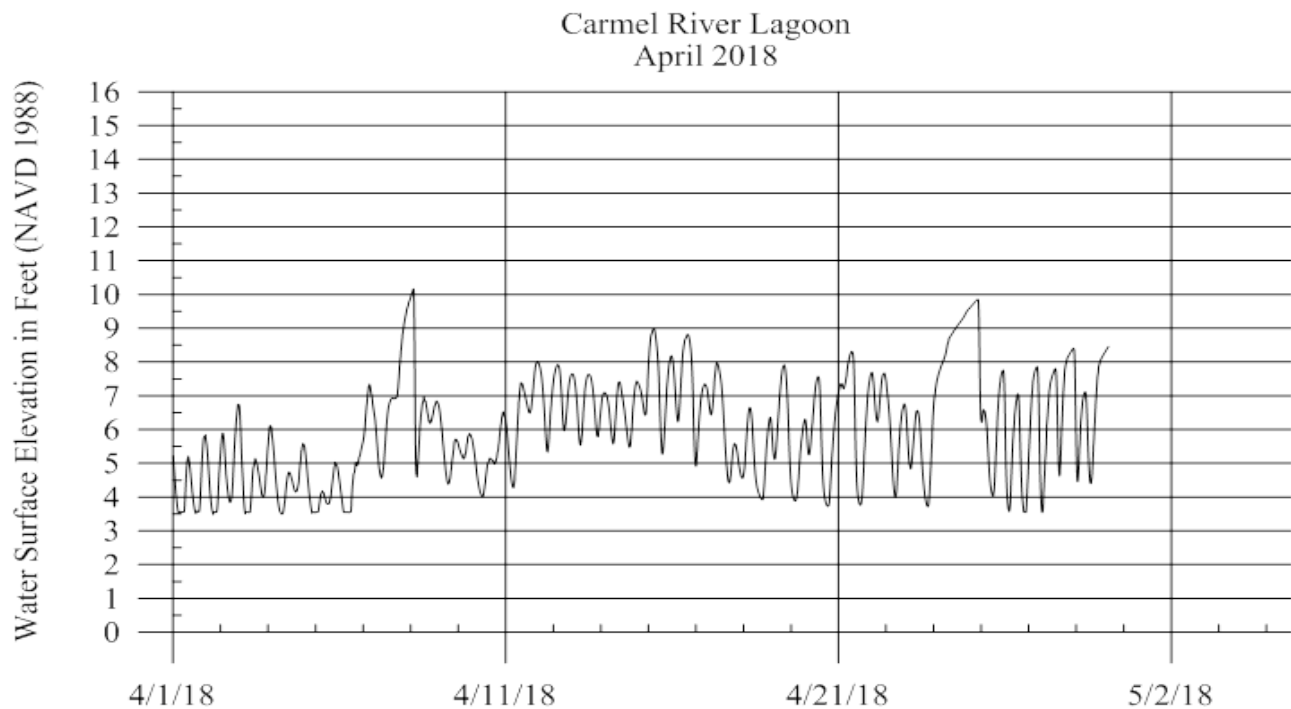
Los Padres Dam Adult Counts - Cal-Am maintains a fish ladder and trap at the Los Padres Dam (LPD) site. All adult steelhead captured in the trap are trucked to the reservoir and released. As of April 30, 26 sea-run adult steelhead (20 came in April) and six resident adult trout have been captured and moved above the dam. All fish captured in the trap since March 1 are now scanned for the presence of tags. So far, there have been no tagged fish. The downstream smolt bypass facility was activated on February 8, 2018.

Redd Surveys – Staff completed a full-length Carmel River (Highway 1 to Los Padres Dam [LPD], 23 miles) redd (nest) surveys in early May. The comprehensive surveys looked at the number and location of redds, the presence of any steelhead (adults, smolts, juvenile, fry, carcasses), river conditions such as spawning gravel location and movement, and passage barriers, as well as keeping an eye open for any possible illegal activities like poaching. Additionally, a large number of Pacific Lamprey (a species of special concern) redds and adults were observed this year so detailed notes were taken on those.

Overall, 52 steelhead redds were observed between Quail Golf Course (River Mile [RM] ~4.5) and a half-mile downstream of LPD (~RM 24.3), the highest number seen since 2013. Most redds in the Cachagua area were found in spawning gravels placed by the District below LPD in 2014. Few redds were seen downstream of Robinson Canyon bridge this year, primarily due to the large quantities of sand moving through the reach. Thirteen adult steelhead, as well as a number of smolts and fry were also seen.

Rescues – Staff continued monitoring the lower tributaries for fish that may need rescuing once the dry-back begins in May.

Tagging - District staff is currently operating four Passive Integrated Transponder (PIT) tag arrays on the Carmel River in a partnership between the District and the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). Data is being collected for future analysis and reporting.



**ITEM: INFORMATIONAL ITEMS/STAFF REPORT****25. MONTHLY WATER SUPPLY AND CALIFORNIA AMERICAN WATER PRODUCTION REPORT****Meeting Date:** May 21, 2018 **Budgeted:** N/A**From:** David J. Stoldt,  
General Manager **Program/** N/A  
**Line Item No.:****Prepared By:** Jonathan Lear **Cost Estimate:** N/A**General Counsel Review:** N/A**Committee Recommendation:** N/A**CEQA Compliance:** Exempt from environmental review per SWRCB Order Nos. 95-10 and 2016-0016, and the Seaside Basin Groundwater Basin adjudication decision, as amended and Section 15268 of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines, as a ministerial project; Exempt from Section 15307, Actions by Regulatory Agencies for Protection of Natural Resources.

**Exhibit 25-A** shows the water supply status for the Monterey Peninsula Water Resources System (MPWRS) as of **April 1, 2018**. This system includes the surface water resources in the Carmel River Basin, the groundwater resources in the Carmel Valley Alluvial Aquifer and the Seaside Groundwater Basin. **Exhibit 25-A** is for Water Year (WY) 2018 and focuses on four factors: rainfall, runoff, and storage. The rainfall and Streamflow values are based on measurements in the upper Carmel River Basin at Sleepy Hollow Weir.

**Water Supply Status:** Rainfall through **April** 2018 totaled **1.35 inches** and brings the cumulative rainfall total for WY 2018 to **13.42 inches**, which is **66%** of the long-term average through **April**. Estimated unimpaired runoff during **April** totaled **4,847 acre-feet (AF)** and brings the cumulative runoff total for WY 2018 to **27,939 AF**, which is **46%** of the long-term average through **April**. Usable storage for the MRWPRS was **30,770 acre-feet**, which is **96%** of average through **April**, and equates to **82%** percent of system capacity

**Production Compliance:** Under State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) Cease and Desist Order No. 2016-0016 (CDO), California American Water (Cal-Am) is allowed to produce no more than 8,310 AF of water from the Carmel River in WY 2018. Through **April**, using the CDO accounting method, Cal-Am has produced **3,802 AF** from the Carmel River (including ASR capped at 600 AF, Table 13, and Mal Paso.) In addition, under the Seaside Basin Decision, Cal-Am is allowed to produce 1,820 AF of water from the Coastal Subareas and 0 AF from the Laguna Seca Subarea of the Seaside Basin in WY 2018. Through **April**, Cal-Am has produced **1,715 AF** from the Seaside Groundwater Basin. Through **April**, **530 AF** of Carmel River Basin groundwater have been diverted for Seaside Basin injection; **0 AF** have been recovered for customer use, and **153 AF** have been diverted under Table 13 water rights. Cal-Am has produced **5,273 AF** for customer use from all sources through **April**. **Exhibit 25-C** shows production by source. Some of the values in this report may be revised in the future as Cal-Am finalizes their production values and monitoring data. The 12 month moving average of production for customer service is **9,980 AF**, which is below the rationing trigger of **10,130 AF** for WY 2018.

**EXHIBITS****25-A** Water Supply Status: **May 1, 2018****25-B** Monthly Cal-Am Diversions from Carmel River and Seaside Groundwater Basins: WY 2018**25-C** Monthly Cal-Am production by source: WY 2018



**EXHIBIT 25-A**

Monterey Peninsula Water Management District Water Supply Status May 1, 2018				
Factor	Oct to Apr 2018	Average To Date	Percent of Average	Water Year 2017
<b>Rainfall</b> (Inches)	13.42	20.40	66%	32.14
<b>Runoff</b> (Acre-Feet)	27,939	52,220	44%	183,011
<b>Storage</b> <sup>5</sup> (Acre-Feet)	30,770	31,000	96%	32,290

**Notes:**

1. Rainfall and runoff estimates are based on measurements at San Clemente Dam. Annual rainfall and runoff at Sleepy Hollow Weir average 21.1 inches and 67,246 acre-feet, respectively. Annual values are based on the water year that runs from October 1 to September 30 of the following calendar year. The rainfall and runoff averages at the Sleepy Hollow Weir site are based on records for the 1922-2017 and 1902-2017 periods respectively.
2. The rainfall and runoff totals are based on measurements through the dates referenced in the table.
3. Storage estimates refer to usable storage in the Monterey Peninsula Water Resources System (MPWRS) that includes surface water in Los Padres and San Clemente Reservoirs and ground water in the Carmel Valley Alluvial Aquifer and in the Coastal Subareas of the Seaside Groundwater Basin. The storage averages are end-of-month values and are based on records for the 1989-2017 period. The storage estimates are end-of-month values for the dates referenced in the table.
4. The maximum storage capacity for the MPWRS is currently 37,639 acre-feet.





## Production vs. CDO and Adjudication to Date: WY 2018

(All values in Acre-Feet)

Year-to-Date Values	MPWRS				Water Projects and Rights				
	Carmel River Basin <sup>2, 6</sup>	Seaside Groundwater Basin		MPWRS Total	ASR Recovery	Table 13 <sup>7</sup>	Sand City <sup>3</sup>	Water Projects and Rights Total	
		Coastal	Laguna Seca						Ajudication Compliance
Target	5,056	1,100	0	1,100	<b>6,156</b>	0	211	175	<b>386</b>
Actual <sup>4</sup>	3,802	1,715	161	1,876	<b>5,678</b>	0	153	92	<b>244</b>
Difference	1,254	-615	-161	-776	<b>478</b>	0	58	83	<b>142</b>
WY 2017 Actual	3,538	1,299	139	1,438	<b>4,976</b>	305	390	138	<b>833</b>

1. This table is current through the date of this report.
2. For CDO compliance, ASR, Mal Paso, and Table 13 diversions are included in River production per State Board.
3. Sand City Desal, Table 13, and ASR recovery are also tracked as water resources projects.
4. To date, 530 AF and 153 AF have been produced from the River for ASR and Table 13 respectively.
5. All values are rounded to the nearest Acre-Foot.
6. For CDO Tracking Purposes, ASR production for injection is capped at 600 AFY.
7. Table 13 diversions are reported under water rights but counted as production from the River for CDO tracking.

## Monthly Production from all Sources for Customer Service: WY 2018

(All values in Acre-Feet)

	Carmel River Basin	Seaside Basin	ASR Recovery	Table 13	Sand City	Mal Paso	Total
Oct-17	532	396	0	0	14	3	945
Nov-17	421	331	0	0	3	3	758
Dec-17	399	339	0	0	26	1	765
Jan-18	400	267	0	0	25	7	699
Feb-18	413	264	0	0	21	7	704
Mar-18	374	189	0	98	0	7	667
Apr-18	579	91	0	55	3	7	735
May-18							
Jun-18							
Jul-18							
Aug-18							
Sep-18							
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,119</b>	<b>1,876</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>5,273</b>
<b>WY 2017</b>	<b>2,548</b>	<b>1,438</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>4,872</b>

1. This table is produced as a proxy for customer demand.
2. Numbers are provisional and are subject to correction.

## Rationing Trigger: WY 2018

12 Month Moving Average <sup>1</sup>	9,980	10,130	Rule 160 Production Limit
--------------------------------------	-------	--------	---------------------------

1. Average includes production from Carmel River, Seaside Basin, Sand City Desal, and ASR recovery produced for Customer Service.



California American Water Production by Source: Water Year 2018

	Carmel Valley Wells <sup>1</sup>						Seaside Wells <sup>2</sup>						Total Wells			Sand City Desal		
	Actual		Anticipated <sup>3</sup>		Under Target		Actual		Anticipated		Under Target		Actual	Anticipated	Acre-Foot Under Target	Actual	Anticipated	Under Target
	Upper acre-feet	Lower acre-feet	Upper acre-feet	Lower acre-feet	Upper acre-feet	Lower acre-feet	Coastal acre-feet	LagunaSeca acre-feet	Coastal acre-feet	LagunaSeca acre-feet	Coastal acre-feet	LagunaSeca acre-feet	acre-feet	acre-feet	acre-feet	acre-feet	acre-feet	acre-feet
Oct-17	0	532	0	550	0	18	368	29	350	0	-18	-29	928	900	-28	14	25	11
Nov-17	0	421	0	383	0	-38	301	30	350	0	49	-30	752	733	-19	3	25	22
Dec-17	0	399	0	728	0	329	315	24	100	0	-215	-24	738	828	90	26	25	-1
Jan-18	0	400	0	673	0	273	247	19	100	0	-147	-19	667	773	106	25	25	0
Feb-18	0	413	0	559	0	146	242	22	100	0	-142	-22	677	659	-18	21	25	4
Mar-18	183	630	0	716	-183	86	170	18	100	0	-70	-18	1002	816	-186	0	25	25
Apr-18	0	824	0	881	0	58	71	20	100	0	29	-20	914	981	67	3	25	22
May-18																		
Jun-18																		
Jul-18																		
Aug-18																		
Sep-18																		
<b>To Date</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>3,619</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,490</b>	<b>-183</b>	<b>871</b>	<b>1,715</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>1,200</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-515</b>	<b>-161</b>	<b>5,678</b>	<b>5,690</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>83</b>

Total Production: Water Year 2018

	Actual	Anticipated	Acre-Foot Under Target
Oct-17	942	925	-17
Nov-17	755	758	3
Dec-17	764	853	89
Jan-18	692	798	106
Feb-18	698	684	-14
Mar-18	1,002	841	-161
Apr-18	917	1,006	89
May-18			
Jun-18			
Jul-18			
Aug-18			
Sep-18			
<b>To Date</b>	<b>5,769</b>	<b>5,865</b>	<b>96</b>

1. Carmel Valley Wells include upper and lower valley wells. Anticipate production from this source includes monthly production volumes associated with SBO 2009-60, 20808A, and 20808C water rights. Under these water rights, water produced from the Carmel Valley wells is delivered to customers or injected into the Seaside Groundwater Basin for storage.
2. Seaside wells anticipated production is associated with pumping native Seaside Groundwater (which is regulated by the Seaside Groundwater Basin Adjudication Decision) and recovery of stored ASR water (which is prescribed in a MOA between MPWMD, Cal-Am, California Department of Fish and Game, National Marine Fisheries Service, and as regulated by 20808C water right).
3. Negative values for Acre-Foot under target indicates production over targeted value.



**ITEM: INFORMATIONAL ITEMS/STAFF REPORTS****26. MONTEREY BAY AIR RESOURCES DISTRICT (MBARD) CLEAN AIR LEADER AWARD NOMINATION****Meeting Date: May 21, 2018** **Budgeted: N/A****From: David J. Stoldt,  
General Manager** **Program/  
Line Item No.: N/A****Prepared By: Sara Reyes** **Cost Estimate: N/A****General Counsel Review: N/A****Committee Recommendation: N/A****CEQA Compliance: This action does not constitute a project as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines section 15378.**

---

On Thursday, May 31, 2018, the Monterey Bay Air Resources District (MBARD) will be holding its annual Clean Air Leaders Awards. Monterey Peninsula Water Management District has been nominated as a Clean Air Leader in the community.

Three of the nominees submitted will be selected by MBARD for the three top awards: Climate Change Advocate, Technology, and Leadership. **Exhibit 26-A** is the District's nomination.

**EXHIBIT****26-A MBARD Clean Air Leader Award Nomination Packet - Technology**



**Monterey Bay Air Resources District  
Clean Air Leader Award Nomination Packet - Technology  
Monterey Peninsula Water Management District**

**Introduction:**

Special Districts are often recognized for their efforts and accomplishments in their specific field or industry. Normally, they are the community's authority and are solely focused on fulfilling their mission statement and enabling legislation. In most cases, that mission is critical to the public health or well-being of the region leaving little time to devote to supporting other important initiatives outside of their scope and purview.

The Monterey Peninsula Water Management District, however, considers itself to be more than just "providing and protecting the region's water supply". This special district, located in Monterey, CA and responsible for the oversight of the Monterey Peninsula's existing water supply as well as the production of new supplies of water. Realizing that the environment is symbiotic, the District has made the conscious effort to look beyond its enabling legislation and commit to making the area a healthier and environmentally friendly place to live and work.

That commitment, is highlighted in this Clean Air Leader Award for Technology Nomination Packet. We hope you find the merits of our efforts as exciting as we do.

**Background:**

**The Numbers Don't Lie:**

As a special district with an elected Board of Directors and sources of funding generated through charges and fees, the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District has always been cautious and pragmatic with its spending. As the need for a new source of water became a critical goal during the drought, the Water Management District began to invest more aggressively in identifying and developing those sources of new water. Increased investments led the District to realize that as stewards of the public's money, they needed to make sure that an equal effort was being made to control operational costs while not eliminating manpower. The Administrative and Finance Divisions reviewed the District's previous yearly audits and discovered that substantial savings could be achieved by implementing sustainable programs that would save them money, but also help mitigate carbon effects on the environment.



## Phase 1

### **A Light Affair:**

Following the audit review, staff identified electrical usage as one of the primary issues. Since their building required overnight outdoor lighting for safety reasons, energy consumption for the 36 outdoor lamps was high. Their calculations proved correct in that each of the lights, luminated from dusk till dawn at 25 to 30 watts per bulb, were utilizing approximately 900 watts a day! By replacing those bulbs with energy efficient LED options, the district lowered the per bulb wattage to 7 or 252 total daily watts. This resulted in a reduction of 70% a year.



## Phase 2

### **Bright Ideas:**

With such a substantial savings realized externally, the District turned its attention to their office's internal lighting. First, they converted 128 lights to LED bulbs decreasing the wattage from 135 to 53. That reduced the energy used by 60% per trough. That conversion was funded through a grant from PG&E which helped save Monterey Peninsula taxpayers \$42,000!



Next, the District sought to help improve the efficiency of use through an innovative pilot program offered by PG&E. The program provided control devices that were placed throughout the hallways, offices and common areas. The devices measured the ambient light throughout the day and the movement of staff. This data was then correlated with the amount of light each trough was emitting thereby determining the energy consumption compared with the physical need.



Once completed the program, would then be offered as a commercial building retrofit and would potentially be mandatory addition for new buildings. While the data is still incomplete, staff reports additional reduction in per trough wattage and a overall reduction in energy consumption and cost.





## **Out & About:**

Water Conservation education and enforcement are some of the most important tasks the Water Management District undertakes. Whether teaching about the water cycle and rainfall to elementary school students or inspecting a property prior to sale, District staff are constantly traveling in the community.

The increasing cost of gas coupled with a doubling of public outreach due to the drought, necessitated a closer look at the fuel and transportation usage by the Water Management District. Initially, a hybrid was purchased, but as the need for multiple staff in the field increased, two additional, all-electric Chevy Bolts were purchased. The vehicles were acquired in part through a grant from the Monterey Bay Air Resources District and have helped to reduce carbon emissions and fossil fuel use immensely. The District also installed two charging stations to accommodate District owned vehicles as well as to encourage the ownership of electric vehicles by staff.



Collectively, the vehicles are driven over 20,000 miles per year over the course of approximately 1,300 separate field calls and are a source of pride for staff who routinely tout the acquisition of the vehicles through the Air District's grant and the Water Management District's commitment to protecting the environment.

## **On the Horizon:**

The Water Management District continues to explore ways to reduce their carbon footprint and help decrease their operational cost. Projects such as their Aquifer Storage and Recovery Project, which takes excess winter flows from the Carmel River and stores them in the Seaside Basin is currently being evaluated as a candidate for solar panels while the innovative Pure Water Monterey Advanced Water Purification Facility will rely on power generated from methane gas produced by the Monterey Peninsula Waste Management District in Marina.



## **Conclusion**

For many Special Districts, simply focusing on their core mission is enough to satisfy their Board of Directors. At the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District, simply doing the minimum has never been enough. Through constant self-examination, and embracing the latest technological innovations, the District has substantially reduced its overall electricity use and thereby providing a significant savings to its constituents. Additionally, it has partnered with other local special districts to reduce its carbon footprint in everything from performing everyday tasks to powering complex water supply projects. Going green is not simply a saying for the employees of the Water Management District, but a way of life. That is why it is an honor to submit this nomination form for the Monterey Bay Air Resources District's Clean Air Leader Award in Technology. Thank you for your time and consideration.



# Supplement to 5/21/18 MPWMD Board Packet

Attached are copies of letters received between April 8, 2018 through May 11, 2018. These letters are listed in the May 21, 2018 Board packet under Letters Received.

<b>Author</b>	<b>Addressee</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Topic</b>
Darryl Kenyon	David Stoldt	4/6/18	Excessive Water Use and Billing
Rick Riedl	David Stoldt	4/11/18	Grant for Local Water Project – Request for Extension
Mike McGuire	Kevan Urquhart	4/12/18	Appointment to the California Advisory Committee on Salmon and Steelhead Trout
Jeff Condit	David Stoldt	4/13/18	Monterey Peninsula, Carmel Bay and South Monterey Bay Integrated Regional Water Management Plan (IRWMP)
Michele Mark Levine	Andrew Clarke	4/27/18	Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting
Alecia Van Atta	David Stoldt	5/4/18	Permit Application and Rescue and Rearing Management Plan for the Carmel River Steelhead Rescue and Rearing Enhancement Program

U:\staff\Boardpacket\2018\20180521\LettersReceived.docx

RECEIVED

APR 10 2018

MPWMD

**KenFamT, LLC**

Darryl Kenyon, Managing Member

P.O. Box 398  
Pebble Beach, CA 93953  
(831) 320-3118

April 6, 2018

California American Water Company  
511 Forest Lodge Road  
Pacific Grove, CA 93950  
Attn: Anthony Lopez

California American Water  
Attn: Leak Adjustment  
P.O. Box 578  
Alton, IL 62002

California American Water Company  
655 W. Broadway, Suite #1410  
San Diego, CA 92101  
Attn: Rich Svindland, President

David Stoldt  
General Manager  
5 Harris Court, Building Court  
Monterey, CA 93940

California Public Utilities Commission  
Consumer Affairs - Water  
505 Van Ness Avenue  
Room # 2250  
San Francisco, CA 94102

Mayor Clyde Roberson  
The City of Monterey  
City Hall  
Monterey, CA 93940  
[Roberson@monterey.org](mailto:Roberson@monterey.org)

Re: Excessive Water use and billing; 4 Harris Court 7-tenant Commercial Property  
California American Water Account #1015-210019438499

Dear concerned parties;

My wife Geraldine and I built the above 7-tenant Professional Office property in 2001; and have owned and managed it for the past 17 years. We have two water service lines to the building; one for Tenant consumption, and one for Fire Service.

Our Tenant's use has been, as evidenced by our water provider, Cal-Am's records, stable – with an average consumption of about 5,500 gallons per month. That would be expected use and, in our case, historically accurate in a 13,000 square foot office building where approximately 15 persons work.

Page 2  
Letter to Cal-Am, et al  
April 6, 2018

For reasons unknown to us, as evidenced in the enclosed Cal-Am billing to us for March, 2018, we were billed for just less than 50,000 gallons in July, 2017; slightly over 50,000 gallons in October, 2017; and now this past March, 2018 for 86,020 gallons, March alone at the cost of \$3,991.23.

After the extraordinary billing in July, 2017, I contacted Anthony Lopez at our Monterey Service Area to determine potential causes for this extraordinary and unexplained usage. No meaningful study or examination was conducted to determine the cause or determine cure for such.

Cal-Am did discount our July 2017 bill to some extent; but that discount was not commensurate with our average water consumption billings from 2001 until 2017; it seemed random – and at the complete discretion of Cal-Am.

Certainly, any ground leaks of 50,000 to 80,000 gallons would cause severe collapse of the soil under or around the building, or a river of water flowing past our building and down Harris Court. If it helps you to picture the amount of water we are discussing – imagine 40 5,000 green above-ground storage tanks – I doubt you could fit such inside our entire 13,000 Square foot building!

At the beginning of 2017, we disconnected our landscape irrigation controller and installed water-free dryscape. We placed locks on the exterior hose-bibs.

We asked our Tenants, all responsible, conservative professional folks, to examine their fixtures and premises to determine if there was evidence of leaks, leaky toilets, roof stains, leaky pipes or other clues providing a key to a cure. None were provided to us. I personally examined each suite for such in August and again in November and found no sources of leakage or evidence of such.

After much correspondence with Cal Am regarding this matter -- during such time we had continued to pay our billings to Cal-Am -- our only conclusion could be that these readings, Cal-Am's Water Meter, or Cal-Am's billings are inaccurate.

We would like to ask your collective assistance in this matter, as we seek a long-term solution to these unexpected and un-affordable water leaks; to our Tenant's and Community's benefit.

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Darryl Kenyon', with a long horizontal line extending to the right.

Darryl Kenyon  
Managing Member

Enclosure: March 2018 Billing from Cal-Am, Account #1015-210019438499

darrylkenyon5@gmail.com

**KenFamT, LLC**

Darryl Kenyon, Managing Member

P.O. Box 398  
 Pebble Beach, CA 93953  
 (831) 320-3118

April 6, 2018

California American Water Company  
 511 Forest Lodge Road  
 Pacific Grove, CA 93950  
 Attn: Anthony Lopez

California American Water  
 Attn: Leak Adjustment  
 P.O. Box 578  
 Alton, IL 62002

California American Water Company  
 655 W. Broadway, Suite #1410  
 San Diego, CA 92101  
 Attn: Rich Svindland, President

David Stoldt  
 General Manager  
 5 Harris Court, Building Court  
 Monterey, CA 93940

California Public Utilities Commission  
 Consumer Affairs - Water  
 505 Van Ness Avenue  
 Room # 2250  
 San Francisco, CA 94102

Mayor Clyde Roberson  
 The City of Monterey  
 City Hall  
 Monterey, CA 93940  
[Roberson@monterey.org](mailto:Roberson@monterey.org)

Re: Excessive Water use and billing; 4 Harris Court 7-tenant Commercial Property  
 California American Water Account #1015-210019438499

Dear concerned parties;

My wife Geraldine and I built the above 7-tenant Professional Office property in 2001; and have owned and managed it for the past 17 years. We have two water service lines to the building; one for Tenant consumption, and one for Fire Service.

Our Tenant's use has been, as evidenced by our water provider, Cal-Am's records, stable -- with an average consumption of about 5,500 gallons per month. That would be expected use and, in our case, historically accurate in a 13,000 square foot office building where approximately 15 persons work.



PO Box 7150, Pasadena, CA 91109-7150

For Service To: 4 HARRIS CT

Check this box for address changes and note new address on back.



KENYON FAMILY TRUST  
C/O 4 HARRIS CT PROPERTY  
PO BOX 398  
PEBBLE BEACH CA 93953-0398

00010152100194384990000000000775981011

Account Number	1015-210019438499
Due Date	April 23, 2018
Total Due	\$7,759.81

Amount Enclosed \$



CALIFORNIA AMERICAN WATER  
PO BOX 7150  
PASADENA, CA 91109-7150



Please tear along the dotted line and return this portion with your payment.

**BILLING PERIOD AND METER READINGS**

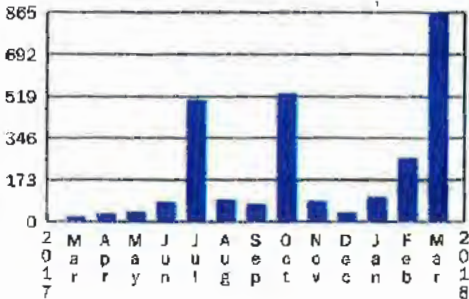
- Billing date: March 30, 2018
- Due Date: **April 23, 2018**
- Billing period: Feb 27 to Mar 26 (28 Days)
- Next reading on or about: Apr 25, 2018
- Customer Type: Commercial
- Meter Reading Measurement:  
1 unit = 10 CF or 74.8 gallons of water
- Billing Measurement: 100 gallons (CGL)

Meter No.	X060577071
Size of meter	1-1/2"
Current Read	33,995 (Actual)
Previous Read	32,845 (Actual)
Total water used this billing period	1,150 units (86,020 gallons)

**Total Water Use Comparison (in 100 gallons)**

- Current billing period 2018: 860.20 CGL
- Same billing period 2017: 22.44 CGL

**Billed Use Graph (100 gallons)**



**BILLING SUMMARY**

For Service To: 4 HARRIS CT  
For Account 1015-210019438499

<b>Prior Balance</b>	
• Balance from last bill	5,163.15
• Payments as of Mar22. Thank you!	-1,394.57
<b>Total Prior Balance - DUE IMMEDIATELY</b>	<b>3,768.58</b>

<b>Current Water Service</b>	
• Water Service Charge	98.80
• Water Usage Charge (\$3.77600000 x 860.20)	3,248.12
<b>Total Water Service Related Charges</b>	<b>3,346.92</b>

<b>Other Charges</b>	
• Consolidated Expense Balancing Account (\$0.07540000 x 860.20)	64.86
• MPWMD User Fee	278.63
• Payment Assistance Surcharge Water	1.21
• Pre-2015 WRAM Surcharge	21.05
• Seaside Basin BA Surcharge	1.83
<b>Total Other Charges</b>	<b>367.58</b>

<b>Taxes</b>	
• City Franchise Fees	39.00
• Utility User Tax	185.73
• Commission Surcharge	52.00
<b>Total Taxes</b>	<b>276.73</b>

**TOTAL CURRENT CHARGES 3,991.23**

**TOTAL AMOUNT DUE ➔ \$7,759.81**

**Important messages from California American Water**

- **AVERAGE DAILY USE FOR BILLING PERIOD = 3072.14 GALLONS**
- From morning showers to watering the flowers. Ice-cold glasses to piping-hot mugs. WE ARE CALIFORNIA AMERICAN WATER. WE KEEP LIFE FLOWING.
- **Low Income Assistance** – At California American Water, we want to keep the water flowing to you, even when times are tough. With our Assistance for Low-Income Customers Program, you can apply for a monthly discount on your water and/or wastewater charges if your household meets the necessary requirements. Contact our Customer Service Center at (888) 237-1333 for more information.
- Ready to cut the clutter? Eliminate clutter by enrolling in paperless billing and auto pay through My Account. Sign into My Account at [www.californiaamwater.com](http://www.californiaamwater.com) to get paperless billing and auto pay started today.




**Department of Public Works**

 440 Harcourt Avenue  
 Seaside, CA 93955

 Telephone (831) 899-6825  
 FAX (831) 899-6211

April 11, 2018

 David J. Stoldt, General Manager  
 Local Projects Application  
 Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
 PO Box 85  
 Monterey, CA 93942-0085  
 Via email [dstoldt@mpwmd.net](mailto:dstoldt@mpwmd.net)
**RECEIVED**

APR 18 2018

**MPWMD**
**Subject: Grant for Local Water Project – Request for Extension**

The City of Seaside submitted an application to the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District (MPWMD) for grant monies to design and construct a system to provide non-potable water for public works activities such as sewer line cleaning, street sweeping, storm drain cleaning, and other maintenance and construction needs. On October 19, 2015, the MPWMD Board of Directors approved funding the City of Seaside's proposal in the amount of one hundred six thousand nine hundred dollars (\$106,900). The grant is set to expire on June 30, 2018. Since the grant funds have not been expended and the project has not been completed, the City requests a two year extension to complete the project and seek reimbursement under this grant. Please advise if the MPWMD is receptive to this request.

You may contact the undersigned at [Rriedl@ci.seaside.ca.us](mailto:Rriedl@ci.seaside.ca.us) or 831-899-6884 to discuss any questions or comments.

Sincerely,

 Rick Riedl, PE  
 City Engineer / Public Works Services Manager

 Copy: Craig Malin, City Manager  
 Daphne Hodgson, Deputy City Manager - Administrative Services  
 Scott Ottmar, Senior Civil Engineer

# CALIFORNIA LEGISLATURE

STATE CAPITOL  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA  
95814

April 12, 2018

Mr. Kevan Urquhart  
Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
P.O. Box 85  
Monterey, CA 93942-0085

**RE: Appointment to the California Advisory Committee on Salmon and Steelhead Trout**

Dear Mr. Urquhart:

As Chair of the Joint Committee on Fisheries and Aquaculture (JCFA), I am pleased to announce your appointment as a member of the California Advisory Committee on Salmon and Steelhead Trout (CAC). You are appointed as the Public Representative for the CAC. Your appointment is effective immediately.

As you know, the CAC is responsible for advising the Legislature, via the JCFA, and the Department of Fish and Wildlife on California's salmon and steelhead trout resources. I am certain that with your experience and knowledge you will prove to be a valuable member of this important advisory group.

Congratulations on your appointment. I look forward to working with you and all the CAC members towards the betterment of our salmon and steelhead resources. If you have any questions about your appointment please call my office at (707) 445-6508.

Warmest regards,



MIKE McGUIRE  
Chair, Joint Committee on Fisheries and Aquaculture

Cc: Mr. Kevin Shaffer, Chief, Fisheries Branch, CDFW  
Mr. Darren Mierau, Chair, CAC



**MONTEREY REGIONAL STORM WATER  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**

April 13, 2018

**Chairperson**  
Milas Smith

**Vice-Chairperson**  
Agnes Topp

**Member Entities**

*City of Carmel-by-the-Sea*

*City of Del Rey Oaks*

*City of Monterey*

*City of Pacific Grove*

*City of Sand City*

*City of Seaside*

*County of Monterey*

**Other Participating  
Entities**

*Pebble Beach Company*

*Monterey Peninsula  
Unified School District*

*Carmel Unified School  
District*

*Pacific Grove Unified  
School District*

**Program Manager**

*Monterey One Water*

*5 Harris Court, Bldg. D  
Monterey, CA 93940*

*Attn:  
Jeff Condit  
(831) 645-4621*

Dave Stoldt, General Manager  
Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
5 Harris Court  
Monterey, CA 93940

Re: Monterey Peninsula, Carmel Bay and South Monterey Bay Integrated Regional  
Water Management Plan (IRWMP)


Dear Mr. Stoldt,

The Monterey Peninsula, Carmel Bay and South Monterey Bay IRWMP funding area has the opportunity to receive \$4.3M in Prop 1 IRWM funding, including 10% for Disadvantaged Community (DAC) Involvement and 10% for DAC Projects. Based on a review of DWR's 2014 Plan review comments and DWR's 2016 updated requirements for the IRWMP standards, minor updates to the 2014 IRWMP need to be made this year in order to be eligible for this funding.

The Monterey Regional Stormwater Management Program (MRSWMP) is currently managing a regional Stormwater Resource Plan process; a complimentary effort that will be incorporated as an appendix to an updated Monterey Peninsula IRWMP. The MRSWMP strongly supports the Big Sur Land Trust's (BSLT) proposal to provide a cost-effective approach to achieve the needed update to the Monterey Peninsula IRWMP, positioning the region for significant funding opportunities.

The process for updating the Monterey Peninsula IRWMP also provides an opportunity to bring additional stakeholders to the table. An expanded RWMG may better position the Monterey Peninsula IRWMP for enhanced collaboration across the region. The MRSWMP greatly appreciates the District's consideration of an action to fund this necessary IRWMP update in partnership with BSLT and stakeholders.

Sincerely,



Jeff Condit, Program Manager  
Monterey Regional Storm Water Management Program



**Government Finance Officers Association**  
203 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2700  
Chicago, Illinois 60601-1210  
312.977.9700 fax: 312.977.4806

RECEIVED

MAY 1 2018

MPWMD

April 27, 2018

Andrew Clarke  
Board Chair  
Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
5 Harris Court  
Building G  
Monterey, CA 93940

Dear Mr. Clarke:

We are pleased to notify you that your comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended 2017 qualifies for GFOA's Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting. The Certificate of Achievement is the highest form of recognition in governmental accounting and financial reporting, and its attainment represents a significant accomplishment by a government and its management.

When a Certificate of Achievement is awarded to a government, an Award of Financial Reporting Achievement (AFRA) is also presented to the individual(s) or department designated by the government as primarily responsible for its having earned the Certificate. This award has been sent to the submitter as designated on the application.

We hope that you will arrange for a formal presentation of the Certificate and Award of Financial Reporting Achievement, and that appropriate publicity will be given to this notable achievement. A sample news release is enclosed to assist with this effort.

We hope that your example will encourage other government officials in their efforts to achieve and maintain an appropriate standard of excellence in financial reporting.

Sincerely,

Michele Mark Levine  
Director, Technical Services Center



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION  
**NEWS RELEASE**

**FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE**

04/27/2018

**For more information contact:**  
**Michele Mark Levine, Director/TSC**  
**Phone: (312) 977-9700**  
**Fax: (312) 977-4806**  
**E-mail: [mlevine@gfoa.org](mailto:mlevine@gfoa.org)**

(Chicago, Illinois)--The Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting has been awarded to **Monterey Peninsula Water Management District** by Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) for its comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR). The Certificate of Achievement is the highest form of recognition in the area of governmental accounting and financial reporting, and its attainment represents a significant accomplishment by a government and its management.

An Award of Financial Reporting Achievement has been awarded to the individual(s) or department designated by the government as primarily responsible for preparing the award-winning CAFR.

The CAFR has been judged by an impartial panel to meet the high standards of the program, which includes demonstrating a constructive "spirit of full disclosure" to clearly communicate its financial story and motivate potential users and user groups to read the CAFR.

*Government Finance Officers Association is a major professional association servicing the needs of nearly 19,000 appointed and elected local, state, and provincial-level government officials and other finance practitioners. It provides top quality publications, training programs, services, and products designed to enhance the skills and performance of those responsible for government finance policy and management. The association is headquartered in Chicago, Illinois, with offices in Washington, D.C.*



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration  
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE  
West Coast Region  
777 Sonoma Avenue, Room 325  
Santa Rosa, California 95404-4731

RECEIVED

MAY 09 2018

MAY 04 2018

MPWMD

David Stoldt  
General Manager  
Monterey Peninsula Water Management District  
Post Office Box 85  
Monterey, California 93942-0085

Dear Mr. Stoldt:

NOAA's National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) has received your permit application (#14741) and Rescue and Rearing Management Plan (RRMP)<sup>1</sup> for the Carmel River Steelhead Rescue and Rearing Enhancement Program's (Program) activities at the Sleepy Hollow Steelhead Rearing Facility (Facility) and in the Carmel River in Monterey County, California. According to your application, the RRMP is submitted by the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District (District) for consideration under Section 10(a)(1)(A) of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*), and implementing regulations 50 CFR 402. Under Section 10(a)(1)(A) of the ESA, NMFS may issue permits for scientific research or to enhance the propagation or survival of endangered or threatened species. Permitted activities must not operate to the disadvantage of listed species and must provide a necessary or desirable scientific purpose.

The purpose of this letter is to advise you that NMFS finds the permit application and RRMP sufficient for consideration under Section 10(a)(1)(A) of the ESA. RRMPs submitted for NMFS' review are "sufficient" when: (1) the purpose of the hatchery program is described in meaningful and measurable terms, (2) available scientific information is included, (3) the proposed action (*i.e.*, rescue and rearing program) is clearly described, (4) effects on ESA-listed species are analyzed, and (5) preliminary review suggests that the RRMP has addressed ESA criteria such that public review will be meaningful.

NMFS has completed internal National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) scoping and is proceeding with compiling relevant information for preparations of a Categorical Exclusion. As part of this preparation, NMFS will provide notice of our receipt of the Section 10(a)(1)(A) permit application and the RRMP in the Federal Register which will also initiate a 30 day public comment period on the RRMP and Section 10(a)(1)(A) permit application. Comments received may result in the future decision by NMFS to prepare an Environmental Assessment, or an Environmental Impact Statement in lieu of a Categorical Exclusion, and/or require revisions of the RRMP by the District. NMFS will take these comments into consideration when making our final determination on whether to issue a Section 10(a)(1)(A) permit.

<sup>1</sup> The RRMP was submitted to NMFS via APPS on February 8, 2018 (Application #2018-14741).



Once the public comment period closes and all public comments are addressed, if any, we will complete an intra-agency section 7 consultation on our proposed issuance of a Section 10(a)(1)(A) permit. If we decide to issue a Section 10(a)(1)(A) permit, we will publish a notice in the Federal Register, which will discuss the biological analysis underlying our determination. We will then finalize the NEPA review and issue the Section 10(a)(1)(A) permit to the District.

We look forward to working with you as we proceed through the review process for your RRMP and work towards issuing the Section 10(a)(1)(A) permit for the District's rescue and rearing activities. Please contact Erin Seghesio of my staff who is the NMFS point-of-contact, and can be reached at (707) 578-8515 or at [Erin.Seghesio@noaa.gov](mailto:Erin.Seghesio@noaa.gov).

Sincerely,



Alecia Van Atta  
Assistant Regional Administrator  
California Coastal Office

cc: Ryan Wulff, NMFS, Sustainable Fisheries Division, Sacramento, CA  
Copy to Chron File